ARCHIVAL OUTLOOK / SAA NEWSLETTER
Index, 1974–1995
Compiled by Diane Pugh

ARCHIVAL OUTLOOK /
SAA NEWSLETTER INDEX
1974-1995

Compiled by Diane Pugh

www.archivists.org
AB Bookman's Weekly, section for missing books, 7/77, p. 6
Abraham, Terry, appointed as SAA Special Editor, 9/81, p. 3
"ACA Outreach Activities," Patricia M. Quinn, 3/91, p. 3 of ACA insert
Academy of Certified Archivists (ACA), action agenda, pp. 7–8 of ACA insert
survey results, 11/94, p. 4 of ACA insert
adopts new by-laws, 11/93, p. 1 of insert
by-laws, 7/90, part of insert
election results, 9/92, p. 1 of ACA insert; 11/93, p. 1 of insert
establishes Certification Examination Committee, 9/91, p. 2 of ACA insert
establishes Finance Committee, 9/91, p. 3 of ACA insert
establishes Outreach and Development Planning Task Force, 9/91, p. 3 of ACA insert
establishes Recertification Task Force, 9/91, p. 2–3 of ACA insert
financial restructuring, 11/94, pp. 1, 3–4 of ACA insert
future of Academy, 5/92, p. 1 of ACA insert
highlights of board and business meetings, p. 3 of ACA insert
meeting minutes, 5/90, pp. 1–2 of ACA insert; 9/92, p. 2 of ACA insert
highlights from, 11/92, p. 3 of ACA insert
summary of meeting, 9/90, p. 3 of ACA insert;
11/91, p. 3 of ACA insert;
11/94, p. 3 of ACA insert
board, officers, and staff, 11/94, pp. 1, 4 of ACA insert
budget, 11/94, p. 2 of ACA insert
certification maintenance program, 7/94, pp. 3–6 of ACA insert
new members, 3/94, p. 1 of ACA insert
outreach activities of, 3/91, p. 3 of ACA insert
outreach to archival educators, 3/91, p. 4 of ACA insert
qualifications for ACA exam changed, 7/93, p. 4 of ACA insert
results of certification exam,
for 1991, 1/92, p. 1 of ACA insert
for 1992, 3/93, p. 3 of ACA insert
for 1993, 3/94, p. 3 of ACA insert
review of first three years, 11/92, p. 1 of ACA insert
summary of mid-year meeting, 7/91, pp. 1–2 of ACA insert
treasurer’s report, 9/90, pp. 1, 4 of ACA insert;
11/91, p. 2 of ACA insert
update on initial organizational efforts, 11/89, p. 18
Access,
ALA-SAA joint statement on, 7/93, pp. 14–15
argument against restricting, 1/74, pp. 1,8
as aspect of domain in role delineation, 1/89, p. 7
census returns, 1/76, p. 3
as a CGAP priority, 7/87, p. 8
classified federal documents, 8/78, pp. 1–2
college and university archives, 1/79, p. 14
conference in Italy, 5/94, p. 25
confidential case records, 5/78, pp. 10–11
diocesan archives, 7/77, p. 2
diplomatic records, 7/77, p. 1
federal records, 11/78, p. 16
institutional evaluation, 3/94, p. 7
joint AHA-OAH-SAA statement, 1/74, pp. 1,8
Joint AHA-OHA-SAA Committee Conference on, 11/76, p.13
lifting of restrictions to government archives in the Soviet Union, 9/87, p. 14
national, report by NISTF, 5/81, pp. 6–7
in National Information Infrastructure (NII), 1/95, p. 5
in nationwide strategy for archival preservation, 1/90, p. 7 of insert
Nixon materials, 5/78, p. 2
history of controversy, 1/87, pp. 11–14; 5/87, pp. 16–21
proposed administration of, 5/75, pp. 2–3
tapes, 5/78, p. 2
policy for personnel records in private companies, 7/84, p. 8
in personnel records in private companies, 7/84, p. 8
tapes, 5/78, p. 2
presidential papers, 3/78, p. 2
legislation concerning, 11/78, pp. 1–2
Project on Access and Secrecy, 5/77, p. 10
to repositories, 7/76, p. 6
in SAA goals for preservation and use of the archival record, 3/93, p. 4 of insert
to stack areas, 7/76, p. 6
statement of principles and questions for institutional
Archival Outlook / SAA Newsletter Index, 1974–1995

evaluation, 1/80, pp. 12–13
student records,
see Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA)
Wilhelm Reich papers, 1/77, p. 6
Access to Information and Privacy, 11/81, p. 2
Accessioning,
institutional evaluation, 1/80, p. 11
“Accessioning the Papers of Public Officials: An Examination of the Laws and Practices of the States,” F. Gerald Ham, excerpts from, 3/77, p. 11
Accessions,
reporting practices, 7/77, p. 4
Accreditation,
ALA/DOE project, 3/86, p. 5
report of Education and Professional Development Committee, 3/82, pp. 10–12
Acquisition,
code of ethics, 7/79, pp. 11–13
college and university archives, 1/79, pp. 12–13
institutional evaluation, 1/80, pp. 10–11; 7/86, insert; 7/92, pp. 16–17
proposed archival education standard, 7/79, p. 20
Acquisitions editor, SAA,
extension of search for, 11/94, p. 22
Acquisitions PAG,
1982-83 annual report, 7/83, insert, p. 1
Acquisitions section,
1983-84 annual report, 7/84, p. 9
1984 annual report, 8/85, p. 8
ACT, 11/75, p. 7
meeting with SAA, 9/76, p. 12
ACT caucus, 1/81, p. 7
“‘Action Plan’ from the U.S. Archivist,” Don Wilson, 1/93, p. 5
Actors School,
controversy over tapes of sessions, 3/8, p. 9
Acuna, Maria Luisa,
Oliver Wendell Homes Award, 11/85, p. 8
Ad Hoc Committee on Replevin,
draft statement on replevin, 9/79, pp. 8–9
Adams, Bruce F.,
“A Study of the Relationship between the General Services Administration and the National Archives and Records Service,” excerpts from, 3/77, p. 13
Adelstein, Peter,
Adkins, Elizabeth W.,
Adkins, Elizabeth, and Louis Manarin, “Preservation Management Institute,” 9/87, pp. 11–12
Administration,
as a CGAP priority, 7/87, pp. 7–8
college and university archives, 1/79, pp. 11–12
confidential case records, 5/78, pp. 10–11
institutional evaluation, 7/86, insert; 7/92, p. 16
use of archives in, 5/84, p. 6
Administration of Photographic Collections,
bibliography for, 5/83, insert
program overview, 5/82, pp. 1–2; 7/82, p. 8
Administrative authority for archives,
institutional evaluation, 3/94, p. 6
Administrative service,
college and university archives, 1/79, p. 16
Adopt an Archives Program, 1/84, p. 5
Advisory poll,
SAA involvement in social concerns, 9/80, p. 7
Afghanistan,
American archivists assist Afghan Media Resource Center with collection, 7/91, p. 20
Africa,
MAC program to establish professional relations with archives in, 3/95, p. 7
African-American archives,
SAA participates in project to increase access to materials of Historically Black Colleges and Universities, 1/93, p. 19
African American and Third World Roundtable, SAA, changes name to Archivists and Archives of Color, 11/94, p. 26
Agencies, federal,
see Federal agencies
Agent Orange, 9/83, p. 7
Agnew, Spiro T.,
papers of, 7/76, p. 3
resignation letter facsimile, 9/75, p. 9
vice-presidential papers, access to, 5/93, p. 22
Agresto, John T.,
nominated for Archivist of the United States, 5/86, p. 1; 7/86, p. 1
opposition to, 11/86, p. 1
SAA Council resolution opposing, 7/86, p. 16
Senate confirmation hearings, 9/86, pp. 1, 3
Akzo Chemicals, Inc.,
SAA sustaining member, 9/90, p. 4
Alabama,
archival education programs, 1/81, insert; 3/83, insert, p. 4; 5/86, insert, p. 3
Alabama Department of Archives,
effect of federal FY83 budget on, 3/83, p. 1
George Wallace papers, 7/76, p. 3
Alamo, exhibit tracing history of, Southern Methodist University, 11/85, p. 6
Alaska State Archives, AASLH’s Certificate of Commendation, 11/86, p. 5 proposed reorganization postponed, 7/76, p. 8
Albany County Courthouse, theft and recovery of materials, 11/80, p. 7
Albert, Carl, Hamer-Kegan Award, 11/93, p. 7
Alberta, archival education programs, 1/81, insert; 3/83, insert, p. 8; 5/86, insert, p. 7
Albright, Patricia, Colonial Dames Scholarship, 1/80, p. 2
Albumen prints, storage requirements, 11/84, insert, p. 3
Alexander, Philip N., Richard W. Hale, Jr. Award, 9/85, p. 8
Alexandria, Virginia, replevin of ledger, 11/76, p. 6; 1/77, p. 8; 5/78, p. 4
Waldo Gifford Leland Prize, 11/91, pp. 5, 19
Alliance of Libraries, Archives and Records Management (ALARM), consultation process for adjustment to changes in information profession in Canada, 11/94, p. 33
American Archival Analysis: The Recent Development of the Archival Profession in the United States, Waldo Gifford Leland Prize, 11/91, pp. 5, 19
Charles Schultz named editor, 9/82, p. 1 duties of book review editor, 5/84, p. 10 duties of technical notes editor, 9/84, p. 9 editorial changes in format and content, 7/86, p. 2; 8/78, p. 3 editorial duties, 3/82, p. 1; 7/84, p. 2; 5/91, p. 3; 7/93, p. 18; 3/95, p. 5; 5/95, p. 3 editors for 1982 named, 9/81, p. 3
Edmund Berkeley, Jr., donates personal collection of journal to SAA office, 9/90, p. 5 establishment of separate Editorial Board, 3/94, p. 22 influence on international archival community, 1/90, p. 3
Julia Young named as editor, 1/85, p. 2 Maygene Daniels named “Shorter Features” editor, 7/85, p. 3 moved from NARS, 7/81, p. 5
American Assembly, nonownership of papers by federal officials, 5/75, p. 6 American Association for State and Local History (AASLH), availability of grants from, 1/83, p. 8 awarding Certificate of Commendation to Alaska State Archives, 11/86, p. 5 creation of a clearinghouse (NICLOG), 5/85, p. 20 establishment of local government records committee, 5/82, p. 6
Larry E. Tise as director, 7/87, p. 12 long-range planning by, 7/88, p. 7 survey of historical organizations, staff/salaries paid, 3/85, p. 11
American Institute of Physics, Distinguished Service Award, 11/85, p. 8
move to Maryland, 11/93, p. 24
American Library Association,
  accreditation project with DOE, 3/86, p. 5
  annual meeting, 1976, summary, 9/76, p. 8
  establishes listserv (ALAWORLD) regarding
  international library issues and the library
  profession, 9/94, p. 25
Joint Committee on International Exchanges,
  data base of libraries interested in participating in
  international study visits or exchanges, 5/95, p. 27
  joint statement with SAA on access, 7/93, pp. 14–15;
  9/94, pp. 8–9
long-range planning by, 7/88, p. 7
opposes John Carlin candidacy for U.S. Archivist, 5/95,
  p. 11
principles for the development of the National
  Information Infrastructure (NII), 1/95, p. 5
protests donation by Carnegie Archives to Columbia
  University, 3/91, p. 18
replevin of public documents, 3/78, p. 7
working group on Gay and Lesbian Subject Thesaurus,
  8/86, p. 3
American Revolution Bicentennial Administration, 1/77, p. 9
American Society of Association Executives, 5/83, p. 7
Amon Carter Museum, 6/73, p. 6
“And the Award Goes to . . . ,” Teresa M. Brinati, 11/95,
  pp. 12–13, 21
Anderson, Cecil,
  theft of materials by, indictment of, 11/76, p. 5
Anderson, Harold P.,
  as editor for American Archivist, 9/81, p. 3
Anderson, Jack,
  derogatory article on the National Archives, NARS
  response to, 7/79, pp. 1–2
Anderson, Marian,
  disposition of papers of, 5/79, p. 12
Anderson, Paul,
  Bentley Historical Library fellowship,
  3/84, p. 6
Anderson, R. Joseph,
  Colonial Dames Scholarship, 5/80, p. 11; 11/80, p. 1
Andersson, Egart,
  Oliver Wendell Holmes Award, 11/82, p. 2
Andrew W. Mellon Foundation,
  grants awarded, 5/82, p. 7; 1/83, p. 9; 5/85, p. 6; 3/86,
  pp. 1–2; 1/87, p. 10; 7/87, p. 16;
  J. Franklin Jameson Award, 11/91, p. 4
report on grants for NHPRC fellowships in archival
  administration, 11/87, pp. 6–8
Anglo-American Catalog Revisions Committee,
  1985–86 annual report, 8/86, p. 18
Anglo-American Cataloging Rules, 2nd edition,
  graphic materials supplement, 7/81, p. 8
  manuscripts supplement, 9/81, p. 2
  revision of, 11/88, p. 15
“Anne Diffendal to Resume Consulting Practice,”
  Teresa M. Brinati, 3/94, p. 8
Annapolis Committee resolutions,
  see under National Historical Publications and Records
  Commission (NHPRC)
Antiquarian Book Fair,
  theft of materials during, 9/79, p. 4
Antiquarian Booksellers’ Association,
  resolution on security and ethics, 7/79, p. 18
Antiques,
  registering in International Art Registry, 1/78, p. 8
Anuario Interamericano de Archivos,
  Organization of American States, noted, 3/85, p. 9
Appraisal,
  CGAP planning group on, 5/87, p. 3
  as a CGAP priority, 7/87, p. 7
  code of ethics for, 7/79, pp. 11–12; 7/91, p. 3 of insert
  college and university archives, 1/79, pp. 12–13
  effect of tax reform act of 1984, 5/85, p. 3
  FBI field files, 1/82, p. 2
  standards challenged, 11/79, p. 16
  institutional evaluation, 1/80, p. 11
  Mack David papers, 1/77, p. 12
  photographs, 9/83, insert, p. 1
  in SAA national goals for preservation and use of the
  archival record, 3/93, insert, pp. 3–4
  tax purposes, see tax appraisals
  U.S. v. McMahon, 11/76, p. 6
Appraisal values,
  animal medical records, 7/77, p. 7
  contesting,
    Governor Otto Kerner’s papers, 1/75, p. 8
    Skitch Henderson papers, 1/75, p. 8
Appraisers,
  list of, 1/74, p. 4; 5/74, p. 9; 11/77, p. 15
Archdiocese of Detroit Archives,
  producing historical minutes for TV, 9/85, p. 3
Archibald, Robert, 7/81, p. 3
Architectural Records Roundtable,
  cosponsors program on visual architectural records,
  11/93, p. 22
Architecture, archival,
  see Archival architecture
Archival administration,
  see also Administration
  managing archival institutions, 1/83, insert
  NHPRC fellowships available, 1/85, p. 3
Archival Outlook / SAA Newsletter Index, 1974–1995

reports on NHPRC fellowships for, 11/87, pp. 6–8
“Archival Administration in the Electronic Age: An Advanced Institute for Government Archivists,”
Richard Cox, 4/90, pp. 16–17

Archival administrators,
attributes sought in applicants, 1/82, p. 9

Archival aids, Britain,
awards for innovative conservation concepts, 7/85, p. 3

Archival architecture,
floor plans for repositories, 9/75, p. 7
New York State Archives, 9/78, p. 9

Archival Association of the Atlantic Provinces,
formation of, 5/74, p. 10

“Archival Automation: The MARC AMC Format,”

Archival certification,
see Certification

Archival Conservation Management program,
overview of, 5/82, pp. 1–2

Archival education, 3/80, p. 1
accreditation of masters’ programs in library and information studies, teleconference on, 3/94, p. 24
ALA/DOE accreditation project, 3/86, p. 5
Automation Education and Information Program, SAA, 4/90, pp. 10–11
Case Western Reserve University, 3/75, p. 2
as a CGAP priority, 7/87, p. 7
Clack University, 3/75, p. 2
continuing education needs, 5/87, pp. 1, 4–5
continuing education survey, 9/90, pp. 6–8
Council priorities for, 9/88, p. 4
courses in library schools, 5/85, p. 7
creation of ad hoc committee on, 3/76, p. 12
draft of guidelines for Master of Archival Studies, 5/95, insert
draft of program for certification, 7/77, pp. 10–11
guidelines for, 6/73, pp. 2–3; 5/77, pp. 4–5
established by Committee on Education and Professional Development, 1/87, p. 5
graduate programs, 3/83, insert, pp. 2–3; 5/86, insert proposed, 5/87, pp. 10–12
SAA workshop proposals and other continuing education projects, 7/87, pp. 10–11

Master of Archival Studies,
proposed revisions to SAA guidelines, 11/93, p. 19
revised draft of guidelines, 1/94, insert; 9/94, insert
in nationwide strategy for archival preservation, 1/90, pp. 5–6 of insert

NEH-funded Preservation Management Training Program, 3/92, p. 3

Palmer School of Library and Information Science at Long Island University forms alliance with archival program at New York University, 7/95, p. 22
priorities for SAA continuing education program, 11/95, pp. 4, 37

programs,
available in United States and Canada, 1/81, insert; 3/83, insert; 5/86, insert
draft of proposed certification program, 1/78, pp. 10–11
report on several programs, 9/87, pp. 10–12
suggested components for, 1/83, p. 4
see also Board for Archival Certification
proposed curriculum standard, 7/79, pp. 19–21
content, 7/79, pp. 20–21
course structure and staffing, 7/79, p. 19
definition of, 7/79, p. 19
evaluation of program effectiveness, 7/79, p. 21
resources, 7/79, p. 21

report on accreditation and certification, 3/82, pp. 10–12

SAA awarded NEH grant for Preservation Program, 7/91, p. 3

SAA continuing education survey, 7/93, pp. 16–17
shows lack of knowledge in electronic records, 9/93, p. 10

SAA Education Endowment,
contributions to, 3/93, p. 10
in SAA national goals for preservation and use of the archival record, 3/93, insert, pp. 2–3
in SAA strategic plan, 11/93, insert, p. 3; 11/95, pp. 6–7
University of Hawaii, 3/75, p. 2

Archival facilities,
see Archival repositories
Archival Fundamental Series,
completed, 1/94, p. 10

Archival History Roundtable,
establishment of, 1/87, p. 2

Archival Idea Exchange, SAA, 1/95, p. 21
“Ways to Gain Recognition From Your Resource Allocator,” 7/95, pp. 24–25

Archival Informatics Newsletter,
available through SAA, 1/88, p. 3

Archival information clearinghouse study, 3/85, p. 11

Archival legislation,
see also Legislation
Florida, 7/81, p. 2
Georgia, 9/81, p. 1
Kansas, 7/81, p. 1
Kentucky, 5/84, p. 2
Maryland, 5/84, p. 2
Massachusetts, 5/84, p. 2; 5/88, p. 15
Minnesota, 7/82, p. 14
Mississippi, 7/81, p. 2
Nebraska, 7/81, p. 1
Nevada, 9/81, p. 1
New York, 3/84, p. 10; 11/88, p. 17
Pennsylvania, 7/81, p. 2; 7/82, p. 14
proposed for strengthening NARS, 7/83, p. 3
Rhode Island, 7/81, p. 2
state, 7/81, pp. 1-2; 9/81, p. 1; 7/82, p. 14; 5/84, p. 2
sunset legislation,
   see Sunset legislation
Utah, 7/81, p. 2
Washington, State of, 7/81, p. 2
Archival materials,
   audiovisual productions available on, 7/82, insert
   estimating size of collections, 3/81, p. 10
   hearings on impact of tax law on donations of, 11/81, p. 5
   marking, 1/78, p. 8
   promoting use of as a CGAP priority, 7/87, p. 8
   registering loss or theft of, 5/76, p. 5
   replevin of, see Replevin
   security checklist, 9/77, pp. 5-6
   self-stick notes not archival, 9/89, p. 6
   storage of,
   conserving energy, 9/77, pp. 12-13
   theft of,
   see Recovery of stolen materials
   see Theft of materials
   unmarked,
   proving ownership, 1/78, p. 8
Archival methods,
   Special Commendation from SAA, 11/90, p. 4
Archival organizations,
   United States and Canada,
   Directory, 1/93, insert
Archival organizations, regional,
   see Regional archival organizations
Archival profession,
   budgetary constraints felt throughout, 3/81, pp. 1-2
   definition of, 9/91, ACA insert, p. 1
   discrimination in,
   endorsement of resolution on, 11/73, p. 2
   proposed resolution on, 6/73, pp. 1-2
   institutional evaluation,
   see Institutional evaluation
   low visibility of, 7/89, pp. 2-3
   mission and goals for, 11/89, pp. 16-18
   letter to editor, 5/83, p. 4
   statement on, 3/83, pp. 6-7
   petitioning of president and Congress on behalf of
   National Archives, 2/80, p. 2
   planning,
   see Planning, CGAP group on priorities for,
   established by CGAP, 7/87, pp. 6-8
   problems to be faced in the eighties, 3/80, pp. 1-2
   problems with grant system in, 5/91, p. 2
   relationship with history profession, 11/73, pp. 5-6
   role in developing a national information system,
   5/81, pp. 6-7
   standards for establishing competence, 9/88, p. 4
   suggestions for publicizing role of, 3/84, p. 4
Archival programs,
   budgetary problems throughout profession, 3/81, pp. 1-2
   guidelines and standards as a CGAP priority, 7/87, p. 8
   nonfederal grants awarded, 5/82, p. 7
   state,
   problems with and solutions for, 5/84, insert, pp. 3-4
   recommended statewide functions and services,
   5/84, insert, pp. 6-8
   strengthening of, 11/78, p. 15
Archival repositories,
   accession reporting practices, 7/77, p. 4
   annotated bibliography of audiovisuals, 9/85, insert
   audiovisual productions available on, 7/82, insert
   availability of CETA funds, 7/77, p. 1; 1/78, p. 1
   census of, 3/86, pp. 10-13
   college and university archives, 1/79, pp. 17-18
   effect of tax reform act on, 11/86, pp. 1, 3
   energy conservation concerns, 9/79, p. 5
   estimating size of collections, 3/81, p. 10
   institutional evaluation,
   see Institutional evaluation
   management of, 1/83, insert
   NHPRC directory of, 3/77, p. 10
   reductions in hours/days open to public, 5/76, p. 4
   search fees, 5/82, p. 9
   security checklist, 9/77, p. 6
   southern,
   problems of use by black scholars, 3/77, p. 20
   public records centers, 9/79, pp. 10-11
   state,
   resource deficiencies, 5/84, insert, pp. 2-3
   theft of materials, model law relating to, 3/77, pp. 7-8
   user fees,
   see User fees
Archival Research and Evaluation Staff, NARA,
   project using computer-based artificial intelligence for
   archival reference services, 11/86, p. 8
Archival security consultant service, 1/77, p. 7; 3/77, p. 8
Archival security program,
   advisory committee appointed, 1/76, p. 5
Archival Outlook / SAA Newsletter Index, 1974–1995

drafting model law on theft of materials, 3/77, pp. 7–8
legal counsel for, 1/76, p. 5
register of stolen manuscripts, 3/76, p. 5
security bibliography, 11/75, p. 6
Archival theft laws, 5/78, p. 4; 9/78, p. 5; 11/78, p. 9
Archival Theory and Practice in the United States: A Historical Analysis, Waldo Gifford Leland Prize, 9/84, p. 2
Archival workshops,
conference discussing, 1/79, p. 3
SAA guidelines for cosponsoring, 7/90, p. 14
SAA program of, 11/77, p. 2
Archives,
bibliography for improving public understanding, 9/84, p. 9
British Records Association, 11/88, p. 19
categories of use, 5/84, pp. 6–7
administrative continuity, 5/84, p. 6
contemporary research, 5/84, p. 6
education and enrichment, 5/84, pp. 6–7
historical research, 5/84, p. 6
legal documentation, 5/84, p. 6
educational potential of,
CGAP planning group on, 5/87, p. 3
evaluation of,
SAA guidelines, 3/94, pp. 6–7
examples of outreach, 7/84, p. 5
fashion, see Fashion archives
importance of, 9/92, p. 6
program of therapy using, 5/84, p. 8
records of state officials,
survey concerning disposition of, 9/75, pp. 1–2
reporting of,
draft recommendations for, 7/82, pp. 11–13
Task Force report on standard practice for, 11/83, pp. 13–16
reproducing for noncommercial purposes, 5/75, p. 5; 7/75, p. 5
resource allocators,
demonstrating value of archives to, 7/95, p. 26
gaining attention of, 7/95, pp. 24–25
perceptions of, 8/85, pp. 5–7; 5/93, p. 12
responsibility for, 5/84, p. 7
state,
placement arrangements, 5/84, insert, p. 2
relationship with separately located records
management programs, 5/84, insert, p. 2
tax law provisions for, see Tax law
types of repositories for, 5/84, p. 7
“Archives II: A New Building for the National Archives,” 9/88, pp. 8–9
Archives Association of Ontario formed, 7/93, p. 22
services offered, 11/94, p. 33
“Archives at the End of the Twentieth Century: A Personal Report on an International Conference,” Richard J. Cox, 11/90, pp. 20–21
Special Commendation from SAA, 11/90, p. 4
“Archives, Records, and the White House Conference on Library Information Services,” Larry Hackman, 1/91, p. 18
“Archives, What They Are, Why They Matter,” 5/84, pp. 6–7
Archives and Museum Informatics, 3/87, p. 14
Archives and Records Information Coalition, 1/88, p. 3
meeting summary, 5/88, p. 3
Archives and Society Task Force, 1985–86 annual report, 8/86, p. 17
examples of outreach work, 7/84, p. 5
report on public relations projects by, 5/87, p. 15
summary of activities, 1/86, p. 5
Archives and Special Collections Roundtable, organization of, 1/81, p. 7
Archives of American Minority Cultures, radio series produced by, 3/85, p. 8
Archives of Appalachia, outreach activities, 3/85, p. 8
Archives of Labor History and Urban Affairs, Distinguished Service Award, 11/76, p. 7
Archives study tours,
Australia, New Zealand, and Fiji, preview, 5/78, p. 20; 9/78, p. 3; 11/78, p. 5; 9/88, p. 1
Canada, Western, preview, 3/79, p. 3; 5/79, p. 3
China,
preview, 11/76, p. 20; 1/81, pp. 1–2; 5/81, p. 20; 5/85, p. 5; 3/86, p. 15; 5/95, p. 26
summary, 7/82, p. 9; 7/86, p. 6
Europe, preview, 3/77, p. 24; 5/77, p. 13
Europe, Western, preview, 5/84, p. 2
Great Britain,
preview, 1/80, p. 16; 3/80, p. 3; 5/80, pp. 4–5
summary, 11/80, p. 5
Hawaii, preview, 11/80, p. 5
Mexico City, preview, 5/85, p. 5
South America,
preview, 1/74, p. 4
summary, 1/75, p. 5
Archives Week, U.S.,
Archivist of the United States, see also under individual names
appointment of,
   following retirement of Robert Warner, 1/85, p. 3
   James E. O’Neill as Acting Archivist, 9/79, p. 2
Robert M. Warner, 7/80, pp. 1–2
candidates for position, 5/85, p. 1
criteria for evaluation of candidates, 1/80, p. 1
NAGARA and SAA statement on selection criteria for, 5/93, p. 5
nominations for,
   Don Wilson, 9/87, p. 1
   John Agresto, 5/86, p. 1; 7/86, p. 1
   opposition to, 11/86, p. 1
   SAA Council resolution, 7/86, p. 16
Senate confirmation hearings, 9/86, pp. 1, 3
possible nominations, 3/86, p. 2
Ronald S. Berman, 1/86, p. 12
possible removal of Dr. Warner for Reagan appointee, 3/83, p. 3
resignations,
   James B. Rhoads, 9/79, pp. 1–2
   Robert M. Warner, 11/84, p. 1
response to Senate report on mismanagement at NARA, 1/93, p. 5
SAA recommendations for position of, 3/85, p. 1
search for, 11/79, p. 1
   extended, 1/80, p. 1
selection of a qualified, nonpartisan person, 9/88, p. 12
soliciting applicants for position, 2/80, p. 1
suggested duties of, in final report by the Committee of the Records of Government, 5/85, pp. 4–5
swearing-in of Don Wilson, 1/88, p. 1; 5/88, pp. 7–9
Archivists,
attributes looked for in,
   applicant’s view of, 3/82, p. 16
   employer’s view of, 1/82, p. 9
characteristics of certified archivists,
   graphs and charts, 11/90, pp. 2–3
   of ACA, 1/91, pp. 2–3 of ACA insert
code of ethics for, 7/79, p. 11; 7/91 insert
   commentary on, 7/79, pp. 12–15; 7/91 insert
complaints about other institutions or archives,
   code of ethics for, 7/91, insert, p. 4
college and university archives, 1/79, p. 17
cooperation with colleagues and allied professionals,
   9/88, p. 4
definition of, 1/84, pp. 4–5
   commentary on, 3/84, pp. 3–4
   in Dictionary of Problem Words and Expressions, 3/77, p. 21
   pattern of thought and practice, 1/84, p. 5
   set of values, 1/84, pp. 4–5
   sources of knowledge, 1/84, p. 4
effect of tax reform act on, 11/86, pp. 1, 3
effects of Ethics Reform Act of 1989 on, 1/91, p. 11
employment outlook for, 3/81, p. 11
featured in works of fiction, 5/83, p. 6
image improvements needed, 1/97, pp. 1–2
as information resource managers, 7/84, p. 4
job description survey, 3/91, pp. 12–13
instructional services offered to patrons, 5/87, p. 23
knowledge needed on genealogy, 3/83, pp. 12–13
liability checklist, 1/97, p. 7
need to take greater role in acquiring oral documentation, 7/90, p. 13
patrol saint for, 7/94, p. 23
planning for development of programs/resources, 9/88, p. 4
poll on institutions and activities of, 1/83, p. 2
   professional activities of,
      code of ethics for, insert, p. 4
relationship with genealogists,
   5/90, pp. 18–22, 24
   suggestions for improving, 7/90, p. 4
relationship with resource allocators, 1/87, pp. 89
   as researchers,
      code of ethics for, 7/79, p. 14
resource allocators’ perceptions of, 8/85, pp. 5–7
role in preserving information in electronic form, 5/95, pp. 8–9
role in U.S. emergency response, 1/95, p. 3
SAA survey of, 1/92, p. 10
salary survey, 11/82, pp. 1–2
   comparisons with academic faculty, 1/83, p. 12
security checklist, 9/77, pp. 5–6
standards for establishing professional competence,
   9/88, p. 4
standards for federal positions, 1/82, p. 2
   SAA comments on, 3/82, p. 3
study of recruitment techniques, 11/86, p. 9
suggestions for publicizing role of, 3/84, p. 4;
   7/89, pp. 2–3
Archivists and Archives of Color,
   name change from African American and Third World, 11/94, p. 26
Archivists for the Congregations of Women Religious,
   5/91, pp. 8–9
Archivists Roundtable, 11/94, p. 26
summary of 8th annual business meeting, 11/95, p. 25
Archivists Round Table of Metropolitan New York
and MARAC, “Selecting an Archivist,” noted,
8/86, p. 9
“Are your Association’s Archives Hiding in an Attic,”
Faye Gamel, noted, 7/77, p. 2
Arfanis, Peter,
“Rebuilding a Ravaged Resource: National Archives of
Cambodia,” 7/95, pp. 20, 31
Arizona State University,
establishment of Manuscript Society Information
Exchange Database, 3/89, p. 9
NHPRC fellowship program, 5/86, p. 17; 11/87, pp. 7–8
Arkansas Archivists and Records Managers,
organization of, 1/80, p. 16
Arkansas History Commission,
impact of sunset legislation on, 9/82, p. 2
new facilities for, 9/79, p. 11
Aronsson, Patricia, 9/79, p. 6
Bentley Historical Library fellowship, 3/83, p. 16
Arrangement,
as aspect of domain in role delineation, 1/89, p. 7
code of ethics considerations, 7/91, insert, p. 3
college and university archives, 1/79, p. 13
handling philatelic materials, 5/76, p. 5
institutional evaluation, 1/80, pp. 11–12; 7/86, insert;
reporting,
draft recommendations for, 7/82, p. 12
Task Force report on standard practice, 11/83,
p. 14–15
“ARSC/AAA: Fifteen Years of Cooperative Research,”
Elwood McKee and Christopher Ann Paton,
11/89, p. 21
Arson,
Los Angeles Central Library, 9/86, pp. 6–7
Art,
paper on documentary art, 3/79, p. 5
Art and Architecture Thesaurus, 11/85, p. 20
review of terminology relevant to archival description,
3/89, pp. 18–19
second edition,
consideration of endorsement by SAA, 5/94, p. 16
Art objects,
see also Paintings
registering in International Art Registry, 1/78, p. 8
Art security, 3/79, p. 9
Art theft,
Central Archive for Stolen Art, 5/77, p. 7
Art Theft: Its Scope, Its Impact, and Its Control, reviewed,
3/79, p. 9
Artifacts,
photographs as, 9/83, insert, pp. 1–2
Artificial intelligence, computer-based,
using for archival reference services, 11/86, p. 8
Artist’s Tax Equity and Donation Act,
hearings for, 7/82, p. 5
Arts/Energy Study, 7/78, p. 21
Asia,
Bridge to Asia program, 3/95, p. 7
MAC program to establish professional relations with
archives in, 3/95, p. 7
Asociación Latinoamericana de Archivos,
quarterly journal of, 7/87, pp. 13–14
Asociación Mexicana de Archivos y Bibliotecas Privados,
5/95, p. 27
publication of guide to repositories in Mexico, 5/95,
p. 27
Assistant Archivist, National Archives,
Trudy Peterson named as, 3/87, p. 1
Association for Copyright Enforcement (ACE), 3/89, p. 17
Association for Documentary Editing,
establishment of, 1/79, p. 11
Association for Information and Image Management,
9/83, p. 6
Association for Recorded Sound Collections, 9/85, p. 8;
11/89, p. 21
Association of British Columbia Archivists,
Book Prize awarded, 7/85, p. 6
Association of Canadian Archivists,
formation of Advocacy Network, 5/94, p. 25
Association of Hawaii Archivists,
organization of, 11/88, p. 11
Association of Moving Image Archivists (AMIA),
liaison with SAA Standards Board relating to standards
projects, 5/94, p. 16
Association of Records Managers and Administrators,
Emmett Leahy Award, 1/78, p. 12
proposed joint committee with SAA, 11/76, p. 8
Association of St. Louis Area Archivists,
featured regional on, 11/88, p. 11
Athabasca University Archives, Canada,
outreach activities, 3/85, p. 8
Atmospheric control systems, 9/77, pp. 12–13
Attorneys,
dealing with archival/manuscript problems, 11/75, p. 7
Auctions,
Audubon prints, 1/86, p. 7
manuscripts, 7/85, p. 3
price for illuminated manuscript, 7/81, p. 12
Auden, W. H., papers of,
controversy over ownership, 1/80, p. 6
  ruling, 5/80, p. 8
Audio tapes,
  college and university archives, 1/79, p. 15
  NIST study with NARA on aging characteristics of
  polyester-backed recording materials, 9/91, p. 2
Audiovisual productions,
  annotated bibliography, 7/82, insert; 9/85, insert
Audiovisuals for Archivists, comp. and ann. by
  Timothy L. Ericson, noted, 9/85, p. 9
Audubon, John James,
  auction of prints, 1/86, p. 7
  early portrait photograph of, 7/80, p. 6
Audubon House,
  theft of materials, 7/77, p. 6
Aural and Graphic Records PAG,
  1982–83 annual report, 7/83, insert, p. 1
Aural and Graphic Records Section,
  1983–84 annual report, 7/84, p. 9
  1984 annual report, 8/85, p. 8
Australia,
  archives study tour,
    preview, 5/78, p. 20; 9/78, p. 3; 11/78, p. 5; 9/88, p. 1
Authority control,
  CDMARC names available on CD-ROM, 11/89, p. 23
Autographs,
  auction prices for Nixon letter, 1/78, p. 12
  auction prices for “Son of Sam” letter, 1/78, p. 12
  signers of Declaration of Independence, 11/75, p. 8
  value of movie stars vs U.S. presidents, 9/81, p. 8
Automated Archival Information Program, SAA,
  status report, 3/87, p. 7
Automated Records and Techniques Committee,
  future plans of, 7/78, p. 20
  receives NHPRC supplemental grant, 9/91, p. 10
Automated Records and Techniques Task Force, 7/84, p. 7
  1985–86 annual report, 8/86, p. 17
Automation,
  AACR 2 1988 to be released, 11/88, p. 15
  APPM revision underway, 11/88, p. 14
  at National Archives,
    development of Archival Information System (AIS),
      7/93, p. 11
  bibliography, 1/88, p. 5
  CART curriculum project completed, 7/93, p. 17
  CGAP planning group on, 5/87, p. 3
  inclusion of government records in national data bases,
    RLG Government Records Project, 7/90, p. 18
  LC subject headings available on CD-ROM, 11/88, p. 15
  NARA report on expert systems, 7/91, p. 18
  NEH grant for conversion of archive cataloguing records
to machine-readable form, 1/91, p. 16
Network Advocacy Committee (NAC), 9/89, pp. 16–17
OCLC and RLG agree to cooperate in implementation of
  standards for computer linkages, 7/90, p. 16
RLG’s Archives and Museum Information System,
  plans for, 3/91, p. 18
SAA education and information program, 4/90,
  pp. 10–11
  standards and data bases as a CGAP priority, 7/87, p. 8
  survey of applications for, 7/82, p. 8
  working group established to define archival information
  system architecture guidelines, 5/91, p. 8
Automation Education and Information Program,
  ending of, 11/89, p. 22
Award announcements,
  11/73, p. 2; 11/74, p. 2; 11/75, p. 7; 1/76, p. 7;
    11/77, p. 4; 11/78, p. 2; 1/79, p. 2; 11/80, p. 1;
    11/81, pp. 1–2; 1/82, pp. 1–2; 11/83, p. 1; 9/84,
      p. 2; 11/85, pp. 2, 8; 9/86, p. 5; 9/87, p. 4; 1/88,
      pp. 1, 10
Awards Committee,
  1981 members, 11/81, p. 2
  1982 members, 11/82, p. 2
  1983 members, 11/83, p. 2
  1984 members, 9/84, p. 2
  1985–86 annual report, 8/86, p. 15

B

Bach, Johann Sebastian,
  organ chorales discovered at Yale, 3/85, p. 6
Baer, Christopher,
  Bentley Historical Library fellowship, 5/86, p. 2
Bahmer, Robert H.,
  portrait installed in National Archives, 7/78, p. 4
Bailey, Robert E.,
  Philip M. Hamer-Elizabeth Hamer Keagan Award,
    9/87, p. 4
Bain, George W.,
  “The Instructional Archivist,” 5/87, p. 23
Baker, H. M., 7/77, p. 12
Baker, Howard, 3/83, p. 3
Bakken, Douglas,
  named SAA Fellow, 11/81, p. 1
Archival Outlook / SAA Newsletter Index, 1974–1995

Baltimore, discovery of Civil War era records, 3/87, p. 6

BAMBAM, see Bookline Alert: Missing Books and Manuscripts

Bamford, James, Puzzle Palace, reclassification/closing of papers used as research for, 7/83, pp. 1–2

Banks, Brenda S., commentaries by, challenges for SAA beyond the year 2000, 11/95, pp. 3, 37
elected SAA's 51st president, 5/94, p. 4
named SAA Fellow, 11/93, p. 8

Bantin, Philip C., honorable mention, Sister M. Claude Lane Award, 11/85, p. 8

Barabba, Vincent, 1n6, p. 3


Barker Texas History Center, William Royer, Jr. papers, 3/82, p. 9

Barnes, Mary C.
Colonial Dames Scholarships, 11/92, p. 7


Bartlett, Nancy R.
Philip M. Hamer-Elizabeth Hamer Kegan Award, 11/88, pp. 1, 10

Barton, Charles
theft of books by, 9/79, p. 4

Barton, John,
Waldo Gifford Leland Prize, 9/86, p. 5

Basic Archival Conservation Program, administration of photographic collections, 5/82, pp. 1–2
archival conservation management, 5/82, pp. 1–2
bibliography for administration of photographic collections, 5/83, insert
bibliography for conservation administration, 5/81, insert
temperature survey, 1/82, insert
conservation self-study questionnaire, 1/82, insert
conservation techniques, 5/82, insert
evaluation of, 5/88, p. 3
implementing a conservation program, 9/82, insert
Mary Lynn Ritzenhaler to direct, 11/80, p. 2
overview of, 5/81, insert
preservation of photographic materials, 3/84, insert
“Storage Enclosures for Photographic Materials,” Mary Lynn Ritzenhaler, 11/84, insert

Basic Archival Conservation Service, consultants, see Conservation consultant service

Battin, Patricia M., president of Commission on Preservation and Access, 7/87, p. 12

Battle, Lucas, nominated for PDC, 11/75, p. 2

Baty, Laurie,
“The NHPRC Archival Administration Fellowship Program,” 11/87, pp. 6–7
collaboration with Karen Garlick on production of Infinity & Views, 9/94, pp. 16–17

Baumann, Roland,
Bentley Historical Library fellowship, 3/85, p. 7
“SAA Dues Compared to Other Organizations,” 5/90, pp. 6–7
named SAA Fellow, 11/94, p. 9

Bavarian State Library, Bavaria, lost symphony of Mozart, 9/81, p. 8

Beam, Paul, department editor for American Archivist, 9/81, p. 3

Bearman, David, 3/82, p. 4
awarded SAA Certificate of Commendation, 11/90, p. 4
1982 salary survey, 11/82, pp. 1–2
Archival Informatics publications, 1/88, p. 3
Bentley Historical Library fellowship, 5/86, p. 2; 7/90, p. 16
director of NISTF, 7/81, p. 5
named SAA Fellow, 11/85, p. 2

Bearman, Toni Carbo, selected to serve on National Information Infrastructure (NII) Advisory Council, 3/94, p. 24

Beckerlegge, Oliver, Rev., UK Temperance Alliance archives, 9/76, p. 8

Begin, Menachem, Prime Minister, letters given to Zbigniew Brzezinski, 9/77, p. 13

Belgium, archives study tour, preview, 5/84, p. 2

Bellamy, V. Nelle, Sister M. Claude Lane Award, 11/77, p. 4

Bellardo, Lewis J., named SAA Fellow, 9/86, p. 5

Benedict, Karen, certificate of appreciation from ACA, 11/91, p. 1 of ACA insert

Benjamin, Mary A., 5/76, p. 6

Bentley Historical Library, 9/73, p. 2
combating budget cuts, 3/81, p. 2
Distinguished Service Award, 11/88, p. 1
review of projects, 9/88, pp. 10–11
administrative histories, 9/88, p. 10
archives in the Soviet Union, 9/88, p. 11
context in archival work, 9/88, p. 11
documenting colleges and universities, 9/88, p. 11
Archival Outlook / SAA Newsletter Index, 1974–1995

functional approach to archival work, 9/88, pp. 10–11
health care records, 9/88, p. 10
management in archives, 9/88, p. 11
provenance-based description and retrieval
9/88, pp. 10–11
“The Bentley Library’s Research Fellowship Program,”
Bill Burck, 9/88, pp. 10–11
Berard, Bryan E.,
theft of materials by, 11/80, p. 7
Berkeley, Edmund, Jr.,
advisory committee for archival security program,
1/76, p. 5
appointed to Joint AHA-OAH-SAA Committee,
3/79, p. 5
commentary on archivist definition, 3/84, p. 3
donates personal collection of American Archivist to
SAA office, 9/90, p. 5
Interim Board for Certification, 7/87, p. 1; 1/88, p. 10
named SAA Fellow, 11/76, p. 1
Berkowitz, David R., letter of,
auction price for, 1/78, p. 12
control turned over to German government, 5/94, p. 25
Berlin Document Center,
theft of Nazi materials from, 7/88, p. 8
Berlin, Ira,
testifies at hearing for NARA and NHPRC FY96
budgets, 5/95, p. 22
Berman, Ronald S.,
possible nomination for Archivist of the U.S., 1/86, p. 12
Bermuda, Archivist of,
death of Helen Elizabeth Rowe, 3/87, p. 5
Berne Convention Implementation Act, 3/89, p. 17
Berner, Richard,
Waldo Gifford Leland Prize, 9/84, p. 2
Bernstein, Leonard,
operas manuscripts of, water damaged, 9/84, p. 8
Bersoff, Donald N., “Tax Deductibility of Certification
Fees,” 7/89, p. 7
“Bicentennial Opportunity: Documents on Display in New
York,” Christine W. Ward and Bruce W. Dearstyn,
5/87, p. 22
Bill of Rights,
discovery of draft by Roger Sherman, 9/87, p. 14
discovery of original copies, 1/79, p. 21
Billington, James H.,
confirmed as Librarian of Congress, 9/87, p. 14
Billy Graham Center Archives,
receives Distinguished Service Award, 11/91, p. 4
Black History: A Guide to Civilian Records at the National
Archives and Records Administration,
C. F. W. Coker Prize, 11/85, p. 8
Black scholars,
using southern archival repositories, 3/77, p. 20
Black women,
project on contributions to America by, 3/79, p. 7
Blackmun, Harry A., Justice,
opinion in ruling on Nixon papers, 8/77, p. 1
Blagborough, Bridget, 9/88, p. 11
Blewitt, Joan Warnow,
named SAA Fellow, 11/90, pp. 3, 11
Blodgett, David R.,
theft of materials by, 11/80, p. 7
Bloom, John Porter, 5/79, p. 11
Blouin, Jr., Francis X.,
named SAA Fellow, 9/86, p. 5
Blumberg, Steven Cary,
trial of, 7/91, pp. 16–17, 21
Bluh, John F.,
Named SAA Fellow, 9/90, p. 5
Boise Cascade Corporation,
paper which cannot be photocopied, 9/85, p. 5
Bokassa, Jean-Bedel, 11/79, p. 12
Boles, Frank,
as an IPA in NEH, 1/88, pp. 6, 8
Bolkhovitinov, Nikolai,
“American History in Soviet Archives,” 9/90, p. 13
Bond, Christopher S., Governor,
destruction of correspondence, 11/77, p. 6
Bondering of employees, 7/76, p. 6
Bonfield, Lynn A.,
named SAA Fellow, 11/82, p. 1
Bookline Alert: Missing Books and Manuscripts, 7/81, p. 4
overview of, 11/88, p. 18
Boomgaard, Jan,
Oliver Wendell Holmes Award, 11/88, p. 10
Boone, Edward J., Jr., 5/83, p. 3; 3/86, p. 3
Boorstin, Daniel J.,
confirmed as Librarian of Congress, 11/75, p. 8
nomination for Librarian of Congress, 7/75, p. 5
Senate hearings, 9/75, p. 2
retirement as Librarian of Congress, 3/87, p. 5
Task Force on Goals, Organization, and Planning,
5/76, p. 7
Bork, Robert H.,
opposed to ruling in Nixon case, 1/77, p. 2
Bortolotti, Arthur,
Archival Outlook / SAA Newsletter Index, 1974–1995

Emma Goldman Papers Project, 9/82, p. 11

Bosnia,
work to recover contents of cultural institutions destroyed in war, 11/95, p. 31

Boston University,
Martin Luther King, Jr. collection, 3/86, p. 4

Bowling, Kenneth,
Charles Thompson Prize, 11/76, p. 8

Box, Sister Mary Linus,
Sister M. Claude Lane Award, 11/92, pp. 6–7

Brack, Bernice,
celebrates 14th anniversary with SAA, 5/93, p. 32
honored for service by Council resolution, 7/94, p. 9

Bradley, Tom,
donation of papers to UCLA, 7/78, p. 10

Bradsher, James G.,
Bentley Historical Library fellowship, 5/86, p. 2

Brennan, Patricia,
Waldo Gifford Leland Certificate of Commendation, 11/79, p. 2

Brennan, William J., Jr., Justice,
opinion in ruling on Nixon papers, 8/77, p. 2

Bridge to Asia program,
SAA participation, 3/95, p. 7

Bridges, Edwin C., 3/84, p. 3
named SAA fellow, 11/90, pp. 3, 11
report on state government records programs, 5/84, insert, pp. 1–4

“The Silence of Classified Archives,” 7/89, p. 14

Brinati, Teresa M.,
“And the Award Goes To...,” 11/95, pp. 12–13, 21
“Anne Diffendal to Resume Consulting Practice,” 3/94, p. 8
as SAA’s Managing Editor, 4/90, p. 3
“Glastnost Expands in Soviet Archives,” 1/90, pp. 16–17
named SAA managing editor, 11/88, pp. 2–3
“Publications and Prepayment,” 9/90, p. 3
“Susan Fox Named SAA Executive Director,” 3/94, p. 4
“Washington in Review: SAA’s 59th Annual Meeting,” 11/95, pp. 8–11


British Broadcasting Company,
discovery of lost George Orwell papers, 7/84, p. 8

British Columbia,
archival education programs, 1/81, insert; 3/83, insert, p. 8; 5/86, insert, p. 7

British Library,
hibit of Mary Rose documents, 1/83, p. 7

British Records Association, Archives, 11/88, p. 19

Broadcasting,
National Public Broadcasting Archives, 7/90, p. 16

Brock, Kenneth L., 7/78, p. 8

Brockman, Rev. Norbert,
Sister M. Claude Lane Award, 9/84, p. 2

Broderick, John C.,
advisory committee for archival security program, 1/76, p. 5

Brookhart, Robert R.,
director of PDC, 3/76, p. 1
director of National Study Commission on Records and Documents of Federal Officials, 5/76, p. 7

Brookhaven, New York,
determining access to public records, 5/77, p. 16

Brooklyn Bridge,
drawings of original plans, 5/76, p. 15

Brooks, Jack,
NARS independence bill, 9/82, p. 8

Brooks, McCormick, 7/90, p. 16

Brooks, Philip, C., Sr., obituary, 8/77, p. 4

Brower, Carol and Henry Wilhelm,
The Permanence and Care of Color Photographs
SAA Special Commendation, 11/94, p. 12

Brown, Edmund G., Jr., Governor,
appointment of California Historical Records Advisory Board, 11/77, p. 6
California archival programs, 9/76, p. 2

Brownell, Herbert,
nominated for PDC, 11/75, p. 2

Bruemmer, Bruce,
elected to SAA Council, 5/95, p. 7

Brunce, Peter W.,
“Towards a More Harmonious Relationship: A Challenge to Archivists and Genealogists,” 5/90, pp. 18–19, 24

Bryant, William B., Judge,
ruling in Norman Holly case, 5/76, p. 8

Brzezinski, Zbigiew,
gift of letters to, 9/77, p. 13

Busche, Philip, 5/78, p. 3

Buckley Amendment,
see also Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act impact of, 3/76, p. 12

Budgetary problems,
archival profession, 3/81, pp. 1–2

Budgets,
federal, 
see under specific federal agencies
institutional evaluation, 1/80, p. 10
state, 
effect of FY83 on state archives, 3/83, p. 1
Building holdings in archives, 
institutional evaluation, 3/94, pp. 6–7
Bulletin boards, computerized, 
how to use, 11/89, pp. 22–23
for libraries and archives, 11/89, p. 22
Burck, Bill, 
“The Bentley Library’s Research Fellowship Program,” 
9/88, pp. 10–11
Burckel, Nicholas C., 
book reviewer for American Archivist, 11/84, p. 3
elected 52nd SAA President, 5/95, p. 6
named SAA Fellow, 11/85, p. 2
suggested as possible nominee for Archivist of the U.S., 
5/95, p. 10
Bureau of Land Management, 
records and research services available, 5/79, p. 6
Burke, Frank G.,
appointment as Acting Archivist of the United States, 
3/85, p. 1
elected 1990-91 Vice President of SAA, 5/90, p. 3
Fellows’ Posner Prize, 9/84, p. 2
named acting director of NHPRC, 7/75, p. 5
resigning from National Archives, 7/88, p. 1
Burns, John A.,
oral history interview, 1/77, p. 12
Burr, Aaron, 
divorce records of, access to, 7/76, p. 10
Busam, Sister Emma Cecilia, 
Sister M. Claude Lane Award, 11/94, p. 12
Business archives, 
comments on institutional memory, 3/81, p. 7
Minnesota Historical Society and Hagley Museum and Library collaborate on project regarding documentation of American business, 7/95, p. 22
preservation of, 7/77, p. 2
Business Archives PAG,
1982–83 annual report, 7/83, insert, p. 2
Business Archives Section,
1983–84 annual report, 7/84, p. 10
1984 annual report, 8/85, pp. 8–9
1985–86 annual report, 8/86, p. 14
prepares guidelines to help businesses identify and donate archival records, 1/92, p. 13
Business History Foundation, 
grant to SAA, 7/77, p. 1
“Business Meeting Votes to Adopt Increased Dues,”

William J. Maher and Lee Stout, 11/94, p. 5
Butler, Tyrone G., 
Colonial Dames Scholarship, 7/78, p. 7; 11/78, p. 2
Bylaws, SAA, 3/76, pp. 7–9; 8/77, pp. 7–8; 7/81, pp. 119–20; 3/85, insert
amendment of section 7, 3/74, p. 2
proposed changes in, 7/81, pp. 17–18
Byrd, Richard E., Admiral, 
papers of, 11/85, p. 7
Byrd, Robert, 
as chair of Copyright Task Force, 7/88, p. 5

C

C. F. W. Coker Prize, 9/84, p. 2; 11/85, p. 8; 9/86, p. 5; 11/88, p. 10; 11/89, p. 4; 11/90, p. 4; 11/91, p. 4; 11/93, p. 32; 11/95, pp. 13, 21
establishment of, 11/83, p. 16
guidelines for finding aids, 3/84, pp. 1–2
“CAIE, the AMC Format, and You,” Lisa B. Weber, 7/87, p. 5
California, 
archival education programs, 1/81, insert; 3/83, insert, p. 4; 5/86, insert, p. 3
Gov. Brown actions on archival programs, 9/76, p. 2
law allowing detainment of thieves, 9/78, p. 5
oral history study of state politicians, 1/76, p. 7
California Heritage Preservation Commission, 
establishes Archivist Award of Excellence, 7/90, p. 17
California Historical Records Advisory Board, 
appointment of, 11/77, p. 6
California Historical Society, 
reductions in hours/days open to public, 5/76, p. 4
user fees, 5/75, p. 4
California State Archives, 
effect of federal FY83 budget on, 3/83, p. 1
hosting NHPRC 1986/87 fellowships, 5/86, p. 17
outreach activities, 5/85, p. 9
Calligraphy, Spanish, 7/76, p. 10
Cambodia, 
Cambodian Genocide Justice Act, 7/95, p. 31
grant awarded Yale University to research killings by Pol Pot regime, 7/95, p. 31
Cambodian Genocide Program, 7/95, p. 31
Archival Outlook
I
SAA Newsletter Index, 1974-1995

history, 7/95, p. 20
rebuilding national archives, 7/95, pp. 20, 31
Cambridge, Massachusetts,
discovery of old records and ledgers, 5/75, p. 4
Camben, Thomas E.,
Colonial Dames Scholarship, 1/83, p. 6; 11/83, p. 1
Cameron, Richard A., 9/79, p. 7
Cammack, Eleanor,
Sister M. Claude Lane Award, 11/75, p. 7
Campbell, Ann Morgan,
appointment to PDC, 9/75, p. 7
attaining Certified Association Executive status,
8/77, p. 2
commendations on possible removal of Dr. Warner for Reagan
appointee, 3/83, p. 3
commendations on proposed administration plan for Nixon
papers, 7/75, p. 2
contract for executive position, 1/76, p. 2
hearing on administration of Nixon papers, 3/76, p. 3
named SAAFellow, 11/76, pp. 1–2
retirement of, 9/86, p. 2
statement on access to Nixon’s papers, 7/86, p. 3
testifying on NHPRC funding, 7/81, p. 4; 5/85, pp. 1, 3;
5/86, p. 3
testifying on presidential records bill, 5/78, p. 3;
11/78, p. 1
Canada,
Alliance of Libraries, Archives and Records Manage-
ment (ALARM),
consultation process to aid in adjustments to
changes in information profession in Canada,
11/94, p. 33
archival education programs, 1/81, insert; 3/83, insert,
p. 8; 3/86, p. 7
Archives Advisor Program, 1/95, p. 29
danger of losing funding, 1/95, p. 29
Archives Association of Ontario formed, 7/93, p. 22
services offered, 11/94, p. 33
Association of Canadian Archivists,
formation of Advocacy Network, 5/94, p. 25
controversy surrounding travel of Canadian National
Archivist Jean-Pierre Wallot, 7/94, p. 21
Don W. Wilson visits national archives of, 5/91, p. 10
guide published to archives of Montreal Tramways
Company, 11/95, p. 31
House of Commons,
passage of Archives of Canada Act, 3/87, p. 3
Hudson’s Bay Company donates archives to Provincial
Archives of Manitoba, 9/94, p. 25
Maclean’s columnist recommends cutting Canadian
archives budget, 9/94, p. 22
National Archives,
loan of microforms from, 11/89, p. 24
national conservation strategy for, 7/90, p. 21
restrictions on census records, 5/79, p. 12
Western,
studies tour, preview, 3/79, p. 3; 5/79, p. 3
Canada Council, Consultative Group on Archives,
establishment of, 5/78, p. 9
Canadian institutions,
SAA relationship with, 5/78, p. 12
Cappata, Robert, 1/78, p. 13
Car rental,
SAA discount plan with National Car Rental, 9/90, p. 4
Carey, Hugh L., Governor, 7/78, p. 8
Carl H. Pforzheimer Library,
purchase of, 3/86, p. 4
Carlin, John,
becomes Archivist of the U.S., 7/95, p. 3; 7/95, p. 21
confirmation hearing, 7/95, p. 21
commentaries by,
strategic plan for the National Archives and Records
Administration, 11/95, pp. 26, 38
found unacceptable by SAA officers as a candidate for
Archivist of the U.S., 5/95, pp. 10–11; 5/95, p. 3
SAA resolution regarding, 5/95, p. 11
testimony before Senate by Council member Susan
E. Davis, 7/95, pp. 6–7
“From the Archivist of the United States,” 11/95,
p. 26, 38
leading candidate for Archivist of the U.S., 3/95, p. 16;
5/95, p. 3
press coverage, 5/95, p. 24
Carmarthenshire Record Office, England,
program using archives in therapy, 5/84, p. 8
Carmen, Gerald P.,
appointment as GSA administrator, 7/81, p. 13
testimony at NARS oversight hearings, 5/82, p. 3
Carroll, Cannan V.,
“A National Conservation Strategy for Canada,” 7/90,
p. 21
Carter, Jimmy,
governor’s papers, 3/76, p. 2
use during his presidential campaign, 1/77, p. 3
presidential papers of,
custody and storage of, 7/76, p. 2
transferred to federal facility in Georgia, 1/81, p. 3
proposal for a National Heritage Trust, 9/77, p. 3
Carter Presidential Library,
choice of locations, 7/78, p. 10
concern over right-of-ways at site, 5/84, pp. 9–10
establishing foundation to support, 3/77, p. 20
opening of, 11/86, p. 5
Carter, Marshall S., General, papers of,
closed to public access, 7/83, pp. 1–2
Cartographic records,
NARA guide to, 6/73, p. 7
Case records, confidential,
legal problems, 5/78, pp. 10–11
Case Western Reserve University,
archival education program, 3/75, p. 2
establishment of Master of Non-Profit Organizations,
3/89, p. 9
Cased photographs,
storage requirements, 11/84, insert, p. 3
Castro, Fidel, letter of, 3/78, p. 16
CDMARC Subjects, on CD-ROM, 11/88, p. 15
Cellulose nitrate negatives,
storage requirements, 11/84, insert, p. 4
Census,
archival repositories, 3/86, pp. 10–13
funding, 1/89, p. 4
Census Bureau, U.S.
plans for 1980 census, 3/76, p. 13
Census records,
1900, availability of, 7/78, p. 9
1910, availability of, 5/82, p. 12
1920, availability of, 4/90, p. 15
access to, 1/76, p. 3
proposed legislation, 11/76, p. 8
Canada,
restrictions on, 5/79, p. 12
Gloucester, England,
indexing of, 5/79, p. 12
Illinois,
indexing of, 7/75, p. 7
renting of microfilm of, 7/83, p. 12
Center for Energy and Mineral Resources,
Nazi papers on synthetic fuels, 5/81, p. 8
Center for Public Integrity,
report on papers of presidential appointees, 9/92, p. 7
Central African Republic,
Central Archive for Stolen Art,
survey report, 5/77, p. 7
Central Intelligence Agency,
moves to open Cold War records, 1/94, p. 27
photocopy charges for materials, 9/75, p. 3
Certificate of Commendation,
awarded to David Bearman by SAA, 11/90, p. 4
awarded to Steve Hensen by SAA, 11/90, p. 4
Certificate of Merit, 7/90, p. 8
Certification, 9/86, p. 3
see also Interim Board for Archival Certification;
Recertification
approval of Council for plan, 3/87, p. 1
background of certification movement, 8/86, p. 5
budget for and administration of, 1/88, pp. 13–15
by examination, 1/88, pp. 11–13; 11/88, p. 7;
5/91, ACA insert
“The Certification Examination,” 4/90,
part of ACA insert
exam date changed,
for 1994, 3/94, p. 3 of ACA insert
fact sheet on, 11/91, p. 4 of ACA insert; 1/92, p. 2 of
ACA insert; 3/92, p. 4 of ACA insert; p. 2 of
ACA insert; 11/92, p. 2 of ACA insert; 3/94
p. 4 of ACA insert
as major issue in the eighties, 3/80, p. 2
qualifications for,
changed, 1/93, p. 4 of ACA insert
Role Delineation, 7/93, p. 4 of ACA insert
results of exam,
for 1991, 1/92, p. 1 of ACA insert
for 1992, 3/93, p. 3 of ACA insert
for 1993, 1/94, p. 3 of ACA insert
suggestion to offer exam more than once a year,
3/91, p. 2 of ACA insert
theme of meeting of Conference of Inter-Mountain
Archivists, 9/92, p. 4 of ACA insert
by petition, 1/88, pp. 10–11; 7/89, insert
characteristics of certified archivists, 11/90,
pp. 2–3 of ACA insert
graphs and charts, 11/90, pp. 2–3
of ACA insert; 1/91, pp. 2–3 of ACA insert
comments by archivists on, 9/77, pp. 8–10; 11/85, p. 5;
3/86, p. 3; 5/86, pp. 6–7; 9/86, p. 9
concerns about, 11/88, pp. 8–9
response to problems raised, 11/88, p. 9
costs of maintenance, 11/94, pp. 1, 4 of ACA insert
draft proposal for program, 7/77, pp. 10–11
employer attitudes toward, 11/91, p. 16
examination,
1992 certification exam results, 3/93, p. 3 of ACA
insert
ACA fact sheet on, 3/93, p. 4 of ACA insert
Role Delineation, 7/93, p. 4 of ACA insert
suggestion to offer exam more than once a year,
3/91, p. 2 of ACA insert
financial plan for, 5/88, pp. 10–11
maintenance of, see Recertification
open letter by Sue Holbert, 5/88, pp. 10–11
outreach for, 9/88, p. 6
Archival Outlook / SAA Newsletter Index, 1974–1995

progress report, 5/87, pp. 8–9
proposal plan for, 7/85, pp. 7–10; 8/86, pp. 3–9
discussion of, 11/77, p. 2
key points to consider, 8/86, p. 4
notification procedures, 7/77, p. 10–11
proposed Board for Archival Certification, 1/78,
pp. 10–11
commentaries, 3/78, pp. 4–5
relationship to archival education, 9/90, pp. 2, 4, of ACA insert
report of Education and Professional Development Committee, 3/82, pp. 10–12
report of Interim Board, 1/88, pp. 1, 10–15
resolution in support of work of SAA Committee on Education and Professional Development, 11/93, p. 4 of ACA insert
session at annual meeting on, 11/88, pp. 6–7
survey results, 11/85, p. 4, 12
tax deductibility of fees, 7/89, p. 7
update on activities relating to, 7/88, p. 5; 3/89, p. 18;
5/89, p. 9; 7/89, p. 10; 9/89, p. 5
“Certification and Recertification,” Maygene Daniels, 9/90, p. 3 of ACA insert
5/89, p. 9; 7/89, p. 10; 9/89, p. 5
“CGAP and the Future of the Archival Profession,” John A. Fleckner, 7/88, pp. 6–8
“CGAP, Planning, and Change,” James M. O’Toole, 3/87, pp. 10–11
Chadwyck-Healy, Inc.,
  involvement in project to microfilm documents of the Soviet Communist Party, 1/95, p. 27
Chafee, John, Senator, 5/78, p. 17
Chancellor, John, 7/83, p. 4
Chapdelaine, Susan A.,
  Colonial Dames Scholarship, 5/81, p. 5; 11/81, p. 2
Charitable contributions, 11/80, p. 9
Charles Babbage Fellowship, 7/85, p. 6
Charles H. Revson Foundation grant, 5/82, p. 7
Charles Thompson Prize, 11/76, p. 8
Charles Ulrick and Josephine Bay Foundation, 1/85, p. 7
Charleston, South Carolina,
  new facilities for city archives, 9/79, p. 11
Charters Monitoring System,
  installation at National Archives, 9/87, p. 14
Chase, Philander D.,
  Philip M. Hamer Award, 11/78, p. 2
Cheit, Earl, 3/81, p. 7
Cheshire, Gervase Donald,
  theft and destruction of materials by, 5/79, p. 7
Chesney, Alan Mason,
  SAA’s Distinguished Service Award, 11/95,
  pp. 12–13
Chester, England,
  International Archives Week, 3/79, p. 15
Chestnut, Paul I., 5/82, p. 9
  Bentley Historical Library fellowship, 5/83, p. 9
  “Certification Update,” 11/88, pp. 6–7; 3/89, p. 18;
  5/89 p. 9; 7/89, p. 10; 9/89, p. 5
  named SAA Fellow, 11/93, p. 8
Chicago,
  informal organization for business archivists formed,
  11/89, p. 11
  storing nitrate film, 5/80, p. 9
Chicago Historical Society,
  flood damage at, materials salvaged, 9/86, p. 6
Chicago Public Library,
  exhibit on Pope John Paul II’s visit, 11/79, p. 6
Child, Margaret C.,
  Bentley Historical Library fellowship, 5/92, p. 16
  Council Exemplary Service Citation, 11/81, p. 2
  IPS program within NEH, 1/88, p. 6
  report on statewide records functions and services,
  5/84, insert, pp. 6–8
Childs-Helton, Sandy,
  letter to the editor, 7/90, p. 4
China,
  see People’s Republic of China
Church history,
  resource kits, 9/85, p. 3
Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints,
  controversy over Martin Harris letter, 7/85, p. 2
  Genealogical Society collection, 5/76, p. 15
  Family History Department hosts delegates from Slovakia, Russia, Poland, and Armenia, 3/95, p. 23
  manuscript found re: succession as president of church’s founder, 5/81, p. 8
Churchill, Winston S.,
  collection of pre-1945 papers sold to British Government by grandson, 7/95, p. 23
Cincinnati Historical Library,
  reproductions for sale, 3/76, p. 11
Cinematheque Française,
  fire in film collection warehouse, 11/80, p. 9
City of Toronto Archives,
  Distinguished Service Award, 11/81, p. 2
Civil War documents,
  dispute over ownership of papers of General John H. Hartranft, 1/95, p. 26
  coverage in press, 1/95, p. 26; 5/95, p. 24
  at National Archives, 3/92, p. 8
  theft of, 7/76, p. 5; 11/79, p. 8
from Georgia State Archives, 3/76, p. 5; 5/76, p. 6
Clackamas County, Oregon,
contested ownership of 1849 map of San Francisco,
1/76, p. 6; 5/76, p. 14
Clara Steuermann Fund,
establishment of, 5/82, p. 7
Clark, Patricia P.,
Philip M. Hamer Award, 11/73, p. 2
Clark, Thomas D.
J. Franklin Jameson Award, 11/93, p. 6
Clark University,
archival education program, 3/75, p. 2
Classification,
federal documents,
executive order on, 8/78, pp. 1-2
government information,
executive order on, 5/82, pp. 1-2
Clemmer, Joel, "Custodians Together: Librarians and Physical Plant Personnel," 7/91, p. 15
Cleveland, Ohio,
city council on archives, 7/95, p. 27
processing documents of Cleveland City Council, 7/95,
p. 27
publicizing collection, 7/95, p. 27
Cleveland Archives Roundtable,
formed, 11/89, p. 11
Cline, Scott,
C. F. W. Coker Prize, 11/89, p. 4
Coalition for Networked Information,
helps establish Internet forum on NISO standards, 9/94,
p. 30
Coalition on Government Information,
organization of, 3/87, p. 5
Cobham, Viscount,
selling of family papers, 3/79, p. 14
Cocks, Fraser, "Witness for the Prosecution: The Trial of Stephen Cary Blumberg," 7/91, pp. 16-17, 21
Code of Ethics, 7/79, p. 11
areas of archival responsibility, 7/78, p. 20
commentary on, 7/79, pp. 12-15; 7/91 insert
appraisal, protection, arrangement, 7/79, p. 13
collection policies, 7/79, pp. 12-13
complaints about other institutions, 7/79, p. 14
correction of errors, 7/79, pp. 13-14
enforcement of, 7/93, p. 7
information on researchers, 7/79, pp. 13-14
privacy and privileged information, 7/79, p. 13
professional activities, 7/79, pp. 14-15
purpose of code, 7/79, p. 12
relations with donors and restrictions, 7/79, p. 13
research by archivists, 7/79, p. 14
use and restrictions, 7/79, p. 13
resolution by Antiquarian Booksellers' Association,
7/79, p. 18
Coker, C. F. W.,
editor of American Archivist, 3/75, p. 2
editor of SAA manuals project, 1/76, p. 1
named SAA Fellow, 11/76, pp. 1-2
Coker Prize,
see C. F. W. Coker Prize
Cold War,
CIA moves to open records of, 1/94, p. 27
records of, 1/93, p. 14
Cole, John Y.,
Task Force on Goals, Organization, and Planning,
5/76, p. 7
Collection management software,
offering of Minaret by IBM, 3/89, p. 10
Collection policies,
code of ethics for, 7/79, pp. 11-13; 7/91, p. 2 of insert
Collection procedures,
college and university archives, 1/79, p. 12
College and University Archives Committee,
see also Subcommittee on Student Records
college and university archives, 1/79, pp. 11-20
College and University Archives PAG,
1982-83 annual report, 7/83, insert, p. 2
College and University Archives section,
1983-84 annual report, 7/84, p. 10
1984 annual report, 8/85, p. 9
1985-86 annual report, 8/86, p. 14
Adopt an Archives Program, 1/84, p. 5
College archives,
see University archives
Colleges,
see Universities
Colonial Dames Scholarships, 11/75, p. 7; 11/76, p. 7;
11/77, p. 4; 7/78, p. 7; 11/78, p. 2; 11/79, p. 2;
1/80, p. 2; 5/80, p. 11; 11/80, p. 1; 1/81, p. 3;
5/81, p. 5; 11/81, p. 2; 1/82, p. 7; 5/82, p. 4;
11/82, p. 1; 1/83, p. 6; 7/83, p. 9; 11/83, p. 1;
1/84, p. 7; 7/84 p. 15; 9/84, p. 2; 7/85, p. 6; 3/87,
p. 4; 3/88, p. 5; 5/88, p. 4; 11/88, p. 10; 11/89, p. 5;
7/90, p. 8; 7/90, p. 8; 7/91, p. 8; 11/92, p. 7
Colorado,
archival education programs, 1/81, insert;
3/83, insert, p. 4; 5/86, insert, p. 3
Colorado State Archives,
averting move from Denver to Pueblo, 9/77, p. 10
impact of sunset legislation on, 9/82, p. 2
Colson, Charles,
donation of papers of, 7/84, p. 8
Columbia Pictures,
recovery of presumed stolen films, 9/83, p. 7
Columbia University,
oral history research office, 7/78, p. 4
commendations of merit, 11/93, p. 32
commission on archival cooperation, 7/89, p. 14
established, 5/87, pp. 1, 3
commission on federal paperwork,
report by, 1/78, pp. 1-2
commission on preservation and access,
getty grant for projects on microfilming brittle books
and photographs, 1/90, p. 15
joins with research libraries group to start task force
on archiving of digital information, 5/95, p. 25
meeting summary, 3/91, p. 19
patricia m. battin as president, 7/87, p. 12
proposal to develop new continuing education curriculum
in descriptive standards, 9/94, p. 12
publications in electronic form, 7/94, p. 23
recommends six preservation science projects, 3/94, p. 24
commission on protection and reducing secrecy,
holds hearing on declassification, 7/95, p. 21
committee on archival information exchange, 5/83, p. 8
draft of amendment procedures for the MARC AMC
format, 7/84, p. 6
functions of, 7/87, p. 5
members, 1/84, p. 3
progress of, 1/84, p. 3
progress on MARC format report, 3/84, p. 10
committee on automated records and techniques,
discontinuation of, 5/94, p. 3
update on curriculum project, 7/91, pp. 12, 21
committee on buildings and technical equipment,
floor plans for repositories, 9/75, p. 7
committee on buildings and technical processes,
information on remodeled facilities, 7/78, p. 21
committee on collecting personal papers and manuscripts,
list of appraisers, 1/74, p. 4; 11/77, p. 15
list of attorneys, 11/75, p. 7
committee on committees,
reorganization of committees, 7/79, p. 5
review and recommendations for changes in
SAA's committee structure, 7/78, pp. 11-13
committee on education and professional development,
ACR resolution in support of, 11/93, p. 4 of ACR insert
archival education guidelines, 5/77, pp. 4-5; 1/87, p. 5
proposed for graduate programs, 5/87, pp. 10-12
goals for report on certification, 11/84, p. 2
master of archival studies,
completion of standards project, 5/94, p. 16
proposed revisions to guidelines, 11/93, p. 19
meetings,
1976, summary, 5/76, p. 9
1981, summary, 1/82, p. 8
update on work, 1/92, p. 15; 7/92, p. 13
work on guidelines for Master's Degree in Archival
Studies, 11/92, p. 19
committee on education and training,
guidelines for archival education/training, 6/73, pp. 2-3
list of archival courses, 6/73, p. 7
committee on ethics, 7/78, p. 20
committee on financial development,
increase of dues, 6/73, p. 1
committee on goals and priorities (CGAP),
see also Goals and Priorities Task Force
1985-86 annual report, 8/86, p. 15
1986 meetings,
May, review, 7/86, p. 16
Oct., review, 1/87, p. 3
2020 VISION special sessions at SAA annual meeting,
7/92, p. 11
change in priorities, 9/91, p. 11
efforts in creating a "documentary heritage trust,"
7/88, p. 7
fostering progress in archival profession, 7/88, p. 6
funding, 1/89, p. 4
identifying priorities, 7/88, p. 6
leadership forum, 11/95, pp. 6-7
objectives, 11/85, p. 7
ongoing concerns and tasks, 3/87, pp. 10-11
organizes forum to explore SAA strategic plan,
11/94, p. 3
planning groups formed, 5/87, p. 3
planning efforts by other organizations, 7/88, p. 7
promoting participation in GAP progress, 7/88, p. 6
report on priorities, 7/87, pp. 6-8
review of work of, 9/91, p. 11
social agenda matters to address, 7/88, pp. 7-8
committee on house administration,
hearings on nixon papers, 3/76, p. 3
committee on institutional evaluation,
report on standards of evaluation, 8/78, pp. 6-9
committee on institutional evaluation and development,
responsibilities, 1/90, p. 7
update of SAA guidelines for the evaluation of archival
institutions, 3/94, pp. 6-7
committee on international archival affairs,
Archives of south america study tours, 1/74, p. 4
committee on oral history,
guidelines on oral history of the Oral History Association,
7/78, pp. 16-17
Committee on Post Office and Civil Service,
access to census returns, 1/76, p. 3
Committee on Preservation and Access,
issues report on converting library materials from
microfilm to digital images, 9/91, p. 15
Committee on Public Information,
purpose and planned projects of, 7/89, pp. 4–5
Committee on Public Records,
goals of, 7/83, p. 2
Committee on Reference and Access,
noncommercial reproduction of materials, 5/75, p. 4
Committee on Regional Archival Activity,
recommended structure of, 7/78, p. 13
Committee on the Archives of Science,
preservation brochure, 9/77, p. 2
Committee on the Records of Government,
final report, 5/85, pp. 4–5
meeting, 1983, summary, 1/84, p. 3
members, 1/84, p. 3
Committee on the Status of Women, 3/94, p. 23
1985–86 annual report, 8/86, p. 17
celebrates 20th anniversary, 11/93, p. 22
revision of committee guidelines, 1/95, p. 22
summary of committee meeting at Indianapolis,
1/95, p. 22
twentieth anniversary of, 5/93, p. 18
Committee reports,
1985–86 annual report, 8/86, pp. 15–17
Common Agenda Database Task Force, 11/88, p. 3
Compact shelving,
fire safety characteristics, 7/78, p. 6
Company histories,
usefulness of, 7/77, p. 12
Comprehensive Employment and Training Act,
availability of funds for archival repositories, 7/77, p. 1;
1/78, p. 1
budget for FY80, 3/79, p. 5
Computer software,
use with MARC AMC format, 5/87, p. 13
Concordia Historical Institute,
suggestions for donating papers, 11/77, p. 10
Condition survey,
implementing a conservation program, 9/82, insert
Conference on the Research Use and Disposition of Senator’s
Papers, proceedings from, 11/79, p. 11
Confidential case records,
legal problems, 5/78, pp. 10–11
Confidentiality,
bibliography on, 5/82, pp. 10–11
Confidentiality Study Group, 5/82, p. 10
Congress,
see also House of Representatives, U. S.; under names of
specific legislative actions
bill removing their exemptions from FOIA and other
such acts, 7/78, p. 10
passes Conference Report on H.R. 4299 in support of
passage of Executive Order 12356, 11/94, p. 36
NARS oversight hearings, 5/82, p. 3
selection of committee leaders affecting information
professions, 1/95, pp. 28, 32
Congressional archives, 7/82, p. 17
Congressional Documentary Heritage Program,
grant to SAA for developing guidelines, 5/83, p. 1
Congressional papers,
administration of, 3/77, p. 14
testimony, 1/77, pp. 14–15
disposition of after leaving office, 3/77, p. 12
locations of past senators’ papers, 11/77, p. 6
PDC report on ownership and disposition of,
5/77, pp. 1, 3
“Congressional Papers: Perspectives and Recommendations,”
David E. Lowe, excerpts from, 3/77, p. 14
Congressional Record,
forms of abuse in, 5/77, p. 13
proposed changes in rules, 5/77, p. 13
Connecticut,
archival education programs, 1/81, insert; 3/83, insert,
p. 4; 5/86, insert, p. 3
Connecticut General Assembly,
resolution preserving state records, 7/87, p. 15
Connecticut Historical Society,
thief of materials, 5/83, p. 7
Connecticut State Library and Archives,
controversy over land deed, 5/76, p. 7
thief of materials, 11/80, p. 7; 5/83, p. 7
transferral of 1812 record book to Massachusetts State
Archives, 7/85, p. 3
Connors, Thomas,
assists with Afghan collection, 7/91, p. 20
“Conquering the Paper Mountain,” National Archives,
reviewed, 1/78, p. 7
Conrad, Agnes C., 7/79, p. 9
Consent to search forms, 7/76, p. 6
Conservation, 5/82, insert
see also Preservation
annotated bibliography
audiovisuals, 9/85, insert
conservation administration, 5/81, insert
audiovisual productions, 7/82, insert
awards for innovation concepts, 7/85, p. 3
college and university archives, 1/79, p. 15
condition survey, 1/82, insert
diethyl zinc mass deacidification, 7/84, p. 8
fire damaged materials at Los Angeles Central Library, 9/86, pp. 6–7
flood damaged materials at Chicago Historical Society, 9/86, p. 6
gamma radiation used as an exterminant, 11/83, p. 6
implementing a program for, 9/82, insert
condition survey, 9/82, insert, pp. 2–3
environmental concerns, 9/82, insert, pp. 1–2
establishing treatment priorities, 9/82, insert, pp. 3–4
setting up in-house treatment facility, 9/82, insert, p. 4
institutional evaluation, 1/80, p. 12
long-fiber Japanese paper mending, 5/82, insert, p. 2
as major issue in the eighties, 3/80, p. 2
mass deacidification, 11/78, p. 12
method for deacidifying books, 11/80, p. 9; 1/81, p. 6
methyl cellulose, 5/82, insert, p. 3
national strategy for Canada, 7/90, p. 21
photographs,
see Photographic materials, preservation of regional conservation centers, guidelines, 5/75, p. 7
removal of paper fasteners, 5/82, insert, p. 1
safety regulations for ethylene oxide, 9/83, p. 1
self-study questionnaire, 1/82, insert
supplies and suppliers, 5/82, insert, p. 3
surface cleaning of paper documents, 5/82, insert, pp. 1–2
water damaged opera manuscripts, 9/84, p. 8
wheat paste, 5/82, insert, p. 3
Conservation Center for Art and Historic Artifacts, conservation survey program, 3/87, p. 14; 5/95, p. 25
incorporation of, 5/78, p. 15
Conservation Consultant Service,
resources available, 7/81, p. 9; 1/82, p. 4
services available, 5/82, p. 4; 11/82, p. 4
Conservation PAG,
1982–83 annual report, 7/83, insert, p. 2
Conservation program,
see Basic Archival Conservation Program
Conservation section,
1983–84 annual report, 7/84, pp. 10–11
1984 annual report, 8/85, p. 9
1985–86 annual report, 8/86, p. 14
Constitution, SAA,
see under Society of American Archivists,
Constitution, United States,
bicentennial of, exhibits in New York, 5/87, p. 22
first printing, theft of, 1/80, p. 6
National Archives ceremonies celebrating, 11/85, p. 6
Constitutional Revision Task Force,
draft of proposed constitution, 7/81, pp. 15–18
Consultant grants,
available from NHPRC, 1/80, p. 5
Consultants,
available through SAA, 1/86, p. 5
draft of guidelines by Council for use when seeking services of, 11/83, p. 16
for security measures, 3/77, p. 8
ownership of plans created by, 11/78, p. 14
photographs,
see Photographic consultant service
Consultative Group on Archives,
establishment of, 5/78, p. 9
Consultative Group on Canadian Archives,
Leland Certificate of Commendation, 11/81, p. 2
Continuing education,
priorities for SAA program, 11/95, pp. 4, 37
progress on SAA preliminary draft of guidelines, 11/94, p. 24
Control Through Communication: The Rise of System in American Management,
Waldo Gifford Leland Prize, 3/91, p. 6
Converse, J. Thomas,
Colonial Dames Scholarship, 11/79, p. 2
Conway, Paul,
Bentley Historical Library fellowship, 3/85, p. 7
to direct SAA Preservation Program, 11/87, p. 3
G. A. P. Track column, 5/92, p. 14
"IPI Reports New Microfilm Permanence Research," 9/88, p. 7
"Nationwide Strategy for Archival Preservation," 1/90, insert
preservation focus, 1/89, pp 14–15; 3/89, p. 17; 11/89, pp. 20–21
Conway, Paul and Elsie Freeman Finch, "Talking to the Angel: Beginning Your Public Relations Program," 5/59, pp. 18–19
Cook, J. Frank, 3/83, p. 3; 7/81, p. 3
Interim Board for Archival Certification, 7/87, pp. 1; 1/88, p. 10
named SAA Fellow, 11/78, p. 1
Cook, Terry,
named SAA Fellow, 11/95, p. 14
Cook County, Illinois,
management/disposition of court records, 11/77, p. 9
Cooperative Preservation Programs Group,
1986 conference, summary, 1/87, p. 5; 1/89, p. 15
Copeley, William, 5/87, p. 7
Copyright,
Association for Copyright Enforcement (ACE),
3/89, p. 17
considerations in ALA-SAA joint statement on access,
7/93, p. 15
debate surrounding Department of Commerce report
recommending changes to U.S. copyright law, 1/95,
p. 28
effects of Berne Convention Implementation Act, 3/89,
p. 17
New York Times article regarding use of photos of
Jacqueline Kennedy Onassis, 9/94, p. 22
and photocopying, 3/88, p. 4
ruling in Williams & Wilkins Co. v. U.S., 5/75, p. 7
questions and answers on, 5/79, pp. 8–9
revision to legislation, 11/74, p. 2
SAA statement on new law, 7/80, pp. 2, 4
transfer of, 5/79, p. 9
unpublished works,
copyright concerns, 5/79, pp. 8–9
effect of new copyright law, 7/80, pp. 2, 4
proposed changes in copyright law, 3/83, p. 2
Copyright Act of 1976, 11/76, p. 8; 3/77, p. 17
discussion of, 11/77, p. 3
proposed revisions, 9/91, p. 8
provisions of, 1/77, p. 4
audiovisual materials, 5/89, p. 15
duration of copyright, 1/77, p. 4
fair use, 1/77, p. 4; 3/89, p. 16; 9/89, pp. 9, 15
photographs, 5/89, p. 15
reproduction by libraries and archives, 1/77, p. 4;
3/89, p. 16
single national system, 1/77, p. 4
state immunity under Eleventh Amendment, 3/89,
pp. 16–17
unpublished works, 1/77, p. 4; 1/91, p. 16; 11/91,
p. 9; 1/92, p. 13
law passed to clarify, 11/92, p. 17
Copyright law,
see also Fair use
proposed revisions, 7/76, p. 4
by Department of Commerce report, 1/95, p. 28
recommendations of Copyright Office for changes in,
3/83, p. 2
revisions, 9/76, p. 10
“Copyright News,” Richard E. Turley, Jr., 9/89, pp. 9, 15
Copyright Office,
hearings on new copyright law, 7/80, pp. 2, 4
Copyright regulations,
required posting of, 1/78, p. 3
Copyright Task Force,
1985–86 annual report, 8/86, p. 17
Copyrighted material,
studying technological uses of, 3/75, pp. 2–3
suggestions for limiting faculty use, 9/83, p. 7
Corbitt, Kevin, “Students, Build Your Professional Rela-
tionships by Maintaining Your Membership in SAA!,”
1/95, p. 25
Core mission,
college and university archives, 1/79, p. 11
Correa, Al,
leaves position as SAA publications assistant, 7/89, p. 6
Correction of errors, of researcher work,
code of ethics, 7/79, pp. 11, 13–14
Council, SAA,
see under Society of American Archivists
Council Citation for Exemplary Service, 11/79, p. 2
Council of Library Resources, 9/80, p. 2
Council of National Library and Information Associations,
1985–86 annual report, 8/86, p. 18
Council of National Library Associations,
SAA joining, 5/78, p. 15
Council of State Governments,
clearinghouse established, 5/88, p. 5
County records,
preservation of, 5/78, p. 12
Court of Appeals, 2nd U.S. Circuit Court,
decision in J. D. Salinger lawsuit, 3/87, p. 3
appeal by publisher, 9/87, p. 14
Court of Appeals, U.S.,
ruling of access to Nixon materials, 7/88, p. 4
ruling on sealing of Governor Mandel’s court papers,
9/76, p. 8
Court records,
disposition of, 3/77, p. 14
Courtemanche, Jack L.,
apPOINTMENT as GSA administrator, 5/84, p. 8
Cox, Richard J.,
“The American Archivist: A Progress Report,”
3/93, p. 18
appointed editor for American Archivist, 11/91, p. 6
“Archival Administration in the Electronic Age: An
Advanced Institute for Government Archivists,”
4/90, pp. 16–17
“Archives at the End of the Twentieth Century:
A Personal Report on an International Conference,”
Arline Custer Memorial Award, 7/9, p. 9
Bentley Historical Library fellowship, 3/85, p. 7
commentary on definition of an archivist, 3/84, p. 3
commentary on mission and goals for archival profession, 5/83, p. 4; 11/89, pp. 16–18
“Individual Certification and Archival Education,” 9/90, p. 2, 4 of ACA insert
“A Month Editing the American Archivist,” 7/93, p. 18
Waldo Gifford Leland Prize, 11/91, pp. 5, 19
“What are the Goals of the Archival Profession?: Views of a Former Council Member,” 11/89, pp. 16–18
Craig, Barbara Lazenby, 5/78, p. 12
Crane, Elizabeth Foreman, Hamer-Kegan Award, 11/92, p. 6
Cranston, Alan, Senator, 3/83, p. 3
Cranston, Rhode Island, theft of materials from private home, 9/78, p. 5
Crawford, Miriam I., named SAA Fellow, 11/78, p. 1
Creek Indians, discovery of 1790 treaty with Americans, 5/76, p. 15
Critical Issues: A Legal and Business Journal for Cultural Organizations, begins accepting subscriptions, 1/95, p. 27
Crockett, Davy, materials of, 7/77, p. 7
Cronenwett, Philip N., 11/88, pp. 8–9
Cuba, SAA donates a set of Archival Fundamentals Series to Havana University, 3/95, p. 7
visit by Fred Lautzenheiser (Cleveland Clinic Foundation Archives) with Carlos Suarez Balseiro of the Asociaci6n de Archivistas de Cuba, 9/94, p. 25
Cultural institutions, Arts/Energy Study, 7/78, p. 21
Cummings, Frederick J., 7/80, p. 11
discovery of Diego Rivera drawings, 11/79, p. 12
Cummins, Kenneth, reconstructing shredded documents, 7/77, p. 7
Cunha, George M., named SAA Fellow, 9/84, pp. 1–2
obituary, 1/95, p. 13
Cuomo, Mario, proclaiming Archives Week in New York, 7/85, p. 4
staff destroys state records, 3/95, p. 20
transfer of New York’s record management activities to New York State Archives, 3/87, p. 8
Curators, liability checklist, 11/77, p. 7
security checklist, 9/77, pp. 5–6
Curran, Donald C., 7/76, p. 7
Curran, Edward, nominee for chairman of NEH, defeated, 1/86, p. 2
“Current Activity Reports Help Us Help You,” Deborra Richardson, 5/95, p. 20
“Current Attitudes of Federal Judges Regarding the Disposition of Personal Papers and Court Records,” PDC legal staff, 3/77, p. 14
“Custodians Together, Librarians and Physical Plant Personnel,” Joel Clemmer, 7/91, p. 15
Czechoslovakia, archivists invite U.S. archivists to cooperate on automation, 9/91, p. 13
Society of Czech Archivists founded, 5/91, p. 17

D

D’Arms, John, confirmed as member of National Council on the Humanities, 9/94, p. 24
D-Day, press coverage of planned exhibits and observances, 9/94, p. 22
da Vinci, auction of journal, 1/95, p. 26
Dabrishus, Michael, feature on Society of Southwest Archivists, 1/88, p. 15
Daily visits, definition of, 7/82, p. 13; 11/83, p. 16
Daly, John, named SAA Fellow, 11/81, p. 1
Damaged materials, restoration of, county records in southwest Virginia, 7/77, p. 4
Daniel, Frank, 3/76, p. 2
Daniels, Maygene,
“Certification and Recertification,” 9/90, p. 3 of ACA insert
commentaries by,
archives and public policy, 3/95, p. 3
becoming involved in SAA, 1/94, pp. 14–15
developing new channels of communication and cooperation in SAA, 11/94, p. 3
National Summit on Emergency Response, 1/95, p. 3
role of SAA in selection of Archivist of the U.S., 7/95, pp. 3, 30
value of archives in a digital world, 5/95, p. 3
elected SAA president, 5/93, p. 6
named SAA Fellow, 11/89, p. 7
named SAA’s “Shorter Features” editor, 7/85, p. 3

Dartmouth College, 3/86, p. 4
Data element dictionary,
produced by NISTF, revised edition noted, 3/85, p. 10
David, Mack, papers of,
appraisal of, 1/77, p. 12
Davis, Erick Francis,
theft of materials by, 9/86, p. 24
Davis, George B.,
theft of materials by, 7/76, p. 12
sentencing, 5/77, p. 8
Davis, Richard C.,
Waldo Gifford Leland Prize, 11/78, p. 2
Davis, Susan E.,
elected to SAA Council, 5/94, pp. 5, 14
testimony before Senate regarding SAA’s opposition to John Carlin as nominee for Archivist of the U.S., 7/95, pp. 6–7
Davis, William N., 1/77, p. 14
Dayton, Ohio,
letter on 1876 centennial, 7/76, p. 10
de Lorenzo, David,
Bentley Historical Library Fellowship, 7/87, p. 17
Deacidification, mass,
see Mass deacidification
Dearstyne, Bruce W., 11/80, p. 7
named SAA Fellow, 11/88, pp. 1, 10
Dearstyne, Bruce W., and Christine W. Ward,
Declaration of Independence,
authenticity of signatures, 7/76, p. 10
claims it is a forgery, 11/80, p. 9
first printing, study of, 9/75, p. 5
proposed exhibit in Philadelphia, 9/75, p. 5
requested loan to Philadelphia, 7/76, p. 13
set of signers’ autographs sold, 11/75, p. 8
Declassification,
British national documents, 3/84, p. 9
Executive Order on,
update, 11/93, p. 17
federal documents, 8/78, pp. 1–2
act, 9/91, p. 8
Acting Archivist of the U.S. points out need to streamline procedures, 3/94, p. 13
Commission on Protection and Reducing Secrecy holds hearing, 7/95, p. 21
national security documents,
resolution in support of, 3/74, p. 2
State Department files, 5/82, p. 8
Deeds of gift,
statement by SAA’s legal counsel, 9/78, p. 8
DeGolyer Library, Southern Methodist University,
exhibit on the Alamo, 11/85, p. 6
DeMarco, Frank,
fraud charges against, 11/75, p. 4
“Demonstrating the Value of Archives to Resource Allocators,” Russell L. Gasero, 7/95, p. 26
Dendler, Carroll,
accepts position as SAA bookkeeper and office manager, 11/92, p. 14
Denver,
Denver Post coverage of D-Day exhibit, 9/94, p. 22
loan of copy of Louisiana Purchase Treaty, 7/76, p. 10
transformation of stockyard building into a records storage facility, 7/85, p. 3
Department of Commerce, U.S.,
issues report regarding protection of copyrighted information that could be accessed electronically, 1/95, p. 28
Department of Education, U.S.,
fellowships awarded for records management studies, 5/83, p. 8
grant awarded, 9/85, p. 8
report on accreditation project with ALA, 3/86, p. 5
Department of Justice, U.S.,
NARA project on appropriate disposition of litigative case files, 7/89, p. 7
Department of State, U.S.,
records,
proposed bill opening access to, 7/90, p. 19
Department of State, Historical Office,
report on access to diplomatic archives, 7/77, p. 1
Deposit agreements,
see Deeds of gift
Deputy Archivist of the United States,
Edward Weldon named as, 11/80, p. 1
Dershowitz, Alan M., 7/81, p. 14
Description,
as aspect of domain in role delineation, 1/89, p. 7
census of archival repositories, 3/86, pp. 12–13
code of ethics considerations, 7/91, p. 3 of insert
elements for use in a national information system, 5/81, pp. 6–7
proposal by Committee on Archival Information Exchange to develop new continuing education curriculum in descriptive standards, 9/94, p. 12
reporting,
draft recommendations for, 7/82, p. 12
SAA receives NHPRC funding to develop continuing education curriculum in archival descriptive standards, 5/95, p. 16
project update, 7/95, p. 12
standardizing practices for, 11/88, p. 13
“Description and Reference in the Age of Automation,”
Avra Michelson,
Fellows’ Posner Prize, 11/88, p. 10
Description PAG,
1982–83 annual report, 7/83, insert, p. 2
Description section,
1983–84 annual report, 7/84, p. 11
1984 annual report, 8/85, p. 9
1985–86 annual report, 8/86, p. 14
sponsors Finding Aids Fair, 7/89, p. 7
The Descriptive Inventory of the Archives of the State of Illinois,
Waldo Gifford Leland Certificate of Commendation, 11/79, p. 2
“Descriptive Standards for the Archival Profession,”
Lawrence Dowler, 11/88, p. 13
Descriptive Standards Working Group,
see Working Group on Standards for Archival Description
 Destruction of student records, 3/78, p. 11
Deterioration,
photographic materials, 3/84, insert, pp. 2–3
Detroit Institute of Arts,
archival program at, 11/78, p. 11
discovery of Diego Rivera drawings, 11/79, p. 12
de Valinger, Leon,
named SAA Fellow, 3/92, p. 7
DeWhitt, Ben,
department editor for American Archivist, 9/81, p. 3
Diamond Shamrock Corporation,
destruction of records on Agent Orange, 9/83, p. 7
Diaries,
kept by archivist at St. Edward’s University, 9/85, p. 5
Diethyl-zinc gas,
mass deacidification process, 7/84, p. 8
proposed use in mass deacidification of books, 11/80, p. 9; 1/81, p. 6
Diffendal, Anne Polk,
commentaries by,
living and teaching in China, 3/91, p. 2
named SAA Fellow, 11/88, pp. 1, 10
resumption of consulting practice, 3/94, p. 8
selected SAA Executive Director, 3/91, p. 3
Digital imaging, 1/95, pp. 10–11
creating and using, 1/95, pp. 10–11
Getty Art History Information Program (AHIP) announces international imaging initiative regarding use of with images in the arts and humanities, 11/94, p. 31
Museum Educational Site Licensing Project explores intellectual property rights and other issues related to digital images and information, 3/95, p. 21
need for archives to manage, 3/95, p. 3
pros and cons, 1/95, pp. 11
suggested reading, 1/95, p. 11
“Digital Imaging Basics,” Peter Jermann, 1/95, pp. 10–11
Diocesan archives,
access to, 7/77, p. 2
Diplomatic records,
access to, 7/77, p. 1
Directory,
archival organizations of the United States and Canada, 1/93, insert; 1/94, insert
education,
see Education directory
regional archival organizations, 1/85, insert; 1/89, insert
updates, 3/92, p. 6
Directory of Business Archives in the United States and Canada,
update, 3/94, p. 23; 5/94, p. 16
Directory of Regional Archival Organizations, 1/92, insert
Directory of Repositories of Historical Records, NHPRC, surveys for, 9/76, p. 4
Directory of U.S. Archives and Manuscript Repositories, NHPRC,
gathering data for, 3/83, p. 10
Disaster preparedness, 3/95, pp. 18–19
ICA committee on continues work on project of developing prevention and preparedness guidelines for the international archival community, 3/95, p. 23
National Summit on Emergency Response, 1/95, p. 3
Disasters,
see Fire; Floods
Disclosure of public records,
state cases, 7/79, p. 9
Discrimination,
case in Library of Congress, 3/82, p. 9
endorsement of resolution on, 11/73, p. 2
proposed resolution on, 6/73, pp. 1–2
Displays,
see Exhibits
Disposition of records, 7/78, p. 8
federal records,
legislation concerning, 11/74, p. 2; 1/75, p. 1
study by Public Documents Commission, 3/75, p. 3
Disposition of papers,
major presidential candidates, 11/80, p. 12
Distinguished Service Award, 11/74, p. 2;
11/76, p. 7; 11/77, p. 4; 11/80, p. 1; 11/81, p. 2;
11/82, p. 1; 9/84, p. 2; 11/85, p. 8; 9/87, p. 4;
11/88, p. 1; 11/90, p. 6; 11/91, p. 4; 11/92, p. 6;
11/94, p. 10; 11/95, pp. 12–13
District Court, U.S.,
ruling on posthumous libel suits, 3/83, p. 10
ruling on Library of Congress employee discrimination case, 3/82, p. 9
District of Columbia,
archival education programs in, 1/81, insert; 3/83,
insert, pp. 4–5; 5/86, insert, p. 3
Dix, Mary A.,
Philip M. Harner Award, 11/82, p. 1
Document identification,
stamping, 11/75, p. 5; 3/76, p. 6
Documentary art,
paper on, 3/79, p. 5
Documentary editing,
see Association for Documentary Editing,
Documentary Heritage Trust,
organization of, 3/88, p. 4
Documentation strategy,
archives of women’s organizations, 7/88, p. 9
CGAP planning group on, 5/87, p. 3
“Documenting America: Assessing the Condition of Historical Records in the United States,” excerpts from, 5/84, insert
“Documenting Nineteenth Century Quartz Mining in North-west California,”
Theodore Calvin Pease Award, 11/89, p. 5
Documents,
periodically verifying presence of, 7/76, p. 6
theft of,
see Theft of materials
Doerr, Jane,
Oliver Wendell Holmes Award, 11/89, pp. 4–5
Dollar, Charles,
awarded Commendation of Merit, 11/93, p. 32
named SAA Fellow, 11/80, p. 1
Donations,
see also Deeds of gift
archival materials/manuscripts,
hearings on impact of tax law, 11/81, p. 5
tax law provisions,
see Tax law
Donors, relationship with,
code of ethics considerations, 7/79, p. 13; 7/91, pp. 2–3
of insert
considerations in ALA-SAA joint statement on access,
7/93, p. 15
Doonesbury comic strips,
coverage of subject of archives in, 11/93, p. 23
Door locks, 1/77, p. 7
Douglass, Enid H.,
James V. Mink Award, 3/85, p. 6
Dowler, Lawrence,
Bentley Historical Library fellowship, 7/87, p. 17; 5/88, p. 16
“Descriptive Standards for the Archival Profession,”
11/88, p. 13
named SAA Fellow, 11/88, p. 1
Dracula exhibit, 11/79, p. 12
Drew University,
United Methodist Archives, 5/79, p. 11
“Dropping Acid...from Paper,” Evelyn Frangakis, 7/93,
pp. 20–21
Dropsie University,
discovery of Jewish manuscript, 9/82, p. 11
Duckett, Kenneth W.,
named SAA Fellow, 11/77, p. 1
Waldo Gifford Leland Prize, 11/76, p. 7
“Duly and Constantly Kept: A History of the New York Supreme Court, 1691–1847, and an Inventory of its Records,”
Hamer-Kegan Award, 11/91, pp. 4–5
Dues, SAA, 3/85, insert
associate members, 8/77, p. 8; 11/77, p. 4
foreign, 8/78, p. 12; 11/78, p. 3
plan for proposed members, 7/75, p. 1
propose for, 11/75, p. 7
compared to other organizations, 5/90, pp. 6–7
effect of inflation on, 7/80, pp. 5–6
effects of increase on membership, 1/91, p. 3
exercise to determine membership views of
appropriate levels of, 1/90, p. 5
increase in, 6/73, p. 1; 11/73, pp. 1-2; 9/73, p. 2;
1/90, p. 4
business meeting votes to adopt, 11/94, p. 5
commentary by Edie Hedlin, 7/94, p. 3
commentary by Susan Fox, 7/94, pp. 4, 29
proposed, 7/80, p. 5
comments from members on, 9/80, p. 5
no increase for FY1994, 9/93, p. 9
recommendation by Dues Review Committee, 7/94, p. 5
schedule for, 6/73, p. 1; 9/73, p. 2
approval of, 11/80, p. 3
Task Force on the Dues Structure appointed, 4/90, p. 4
Duke of Windsor,
removal of private papers, 5/79, p. 12
Duke University,
J. Walter Thompson Company archives, 5/88, p. 5
proposal of Nixon Library to locate at, 9/81, p. 4;
11/81, p. 6; 1/82, p. 8
Duniway, David C.,
obituary, 1/95, p. 13
Dunlop broadside, 9/75, p. 5
Duranti, Luciana,
"Enforcing the SAA Code of Ethics," 7/93, p. 7
Oliver Wendell Homes Award, 11/85, p. 8
Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council of
Canada study with Terry Eastwood on the preserva-
tion of electronic records, 9/94, p. 25
Duration of copyright,
defined under 1976 copyright law, 1/77, p. 4
Durr, W. Theodore, 7/84, p. 4

Philip M. Hamer-Elizabeth Hamer Kegan Award,
9/87, p. 4
East Street Gallery,
closure of, 5/79, p. 11
Eastwood, Terry,
named SAA Fellow, 11/89, pp. 7-8
paper on continuing education, 5/87, p. 4
resigns from SAA Council, 7/91, p. 8
Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council of
Canada study with Luciana Duranti on the preserva-
tion of electronic records, 9/94, p. 25
Eaton, Fynette,
development editor for American Archivist, 9/81, p. 3
elected to SAA Nominating Committee, 5/95, pp. 7, 20
named SAA Fellow, 11/95, pp. 14-15
Eckerd, Jack M.,
confirmation hearings, 1/76, p. 2
proposed regulations on Nixon papers, 3/76, p. 3
Ede, Jeffery R., 3/77, p. 5
as president-designate of ICA, 3/77, p. 5
Edgerly, Linda,
named SAA Fellow, 11/92, p. 4
pros and cons of PAGs, 11/91, p. 12
Edison National Historic Site,
recovery of stolen materials, 11/85, p. 3
"Editorial Board Modifications," Anne Polk Diffendal, 11/88,
p. 5
Education,
see also Archival education
development of SAA guidelines for continuing educa-
tion, 11/94, p. 24
drop in history majors, 9/84, p. 8
SAA receives NHPAC funding to develop continuing
education in archival descriptive standards, 5/95, p. 16
survey regarding participation in SAA annual meeting
workshops, 1/95, p. 20
use of archives in, 5/84, pp. 6–7
Education and Professional Development Committee,
1985–86 annual report, 8/86, p. 15
draft of program for certification, 7/77, pp. 10–11
report on accreditation and certification, 3/82, pp. 10–12
Education directory, 3/83, insert; 5/86, insert
Education Office Advisory Board, 11/91, p. 12
Education Survey, 1/93, p. 19
Educational records,
see Student records
Educational/research service,
college and university archives, 1/79, p. 16
Eisenhower Presidential Library,
press coverage of D-Day exhibit, 9/94, p. 22
recovery of stolen materials, 1/78, p. 9

Eagleburger, Lawrence, 3/77, p. 3
Eagleton, Thomas, Senator, 5/83, p. 3
J. Franklin Jameson Award, 11/89, p. 1
Early Chicago,
El Salvador Archives Project, 5/95, p. 27

Elba,
study of clay tablets from, 9/76, p. 8


Elections, SAA,
amendment of section 7 of bylaws, 3/74, p. 2
process, 5/88, p. 2–3
runoff elections, 3/74, p. 2

Electronic mail addresses, 7/88, p. 5

Electronic record keeping,
study to access dangers of, 7/88, p. 4

Electronic records,
debates surrounding records in a digitized environment, 1/95, p. 4
Department of Commerce report recommending stricter copyright law, 1/95, p. 28
CART curriculum project completed, 7/92, p. 17
CART discontinued, 5/94, p. 3
college and university archives, 1/79, pp. 15–16
education of archivists regarding, 4/90, p. 11

federal,
bill concerning electronic access of, 5/93, pp. 24–25
federal use of, 1/89, p. 16
history of PROFS case, 3/93, pp. 6, 25
inadequacy of state laws for, 5/84, insert, p. 2
in SAA strategic plan, 11/93, p. 4 of insert; 11/95, pp. 6–7

listserv on, 1/94, p. 23
management by government archivists, 4/90, pp. 16–17
management of, New York, 11/88, p. 17

Museum Educational Site Licensing Project explores intellectual property rights and issues related to digital images and information, 3/95, p. 21
NARA study of federal data bases, 3/92, p. 8
need for archives to manage, 5/95, p. 3

NHPRC grant to SAA for case studies on administration of, 1/94, p. 22

NHPRC releases report on national agenda for research on, 1/92, p. 18
NIST work with NARA on management of electronic records, 9/91, pp. 6, 12

PROFS case,
see PROFS case

SAA position statement regarding archival issues raised by information stored in, 5/95, pp. 8–9
SAA survey on continuing education shows need for education in, 9/93, p. 10
study of preservation of by Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council of Canada, 9/94, p. 25

Task Force on Archiving Digital Information formed, 5/95, p. 25
work of Electronic FOIA Working Group of the Information Infrastructure Task Force for NII, 5/95, p. 23

Electronic security systems, 3/78, p. 8
study of, 9/78, p. 5

Electronic sensing devices, 9/76, p. 6

Electronic thief detection systems, 1/77, p. 7

Eleventh amendment,
discovery of original copies, 1/79, p. 21

Elizabeth Hamer Kegan-Philip M. Hamer Award, 9/87, p. 4; 11/88, pp. 1, 10

Elizabeth Schlesinger Library,
SAA’s Distinguished Service Award, 11/90, p. 6

Elkington, Nancy E.,
Preservation Publication Award for editing the RLG Archives and Microfilming Manual, 11/95, p. 13

Ellis, Edward Robb, 5/77, p. 17

Ellis, Ronald,
thief of materials by, sentencing, 11/77, p. 8

Elsburg, Daniel, 9/75, p. 3

Emergency Committee to Save the National Archives, meeting with Roland Freeman, 5/80, pp. 1–2

Emmons, Steven D.,
thief of materials by, 11/77, p. 8

Emlerova, Veronika,
Oliver Wendell Holmes Award, 11/92, p. 7

Employees,
bonding of as a security policy, 7/76, p. 6
institutional evaluation, 1/80, p. 10; 7/92, p. 16; 3/94, p. 6
security checklist, 9/77, p. 5

“Employer Attitudes Concerning Certification of Archivists,” Alan D. Gabehart, 11/91, p. 16

Employment,
attributes of the ideal archivist,
applicants’ view of, 3/82, p. 16
employers’ view of, 1/82, p. 9
discrimination cases,
Library of Congress, 3/82, p. 9
University of Minnesota, 9/83, p. 7
federal funds used for creation of jobs, 3/74, p. 1;
5/74, p. 11
outlook for archivists, 3/81, p. 11
standards for federal archival positions, 1/82, p. 2
SAA comments on, 3/82, p. 3
Employment Bulletin,
charging for, 11/79, p. 12
Employment discrimination,
endorsement of resolution on, 11/73, p. 2
proposed resolution n, 6/73, pp. 1–2
Endelman, Judith,
Bentley Historical Library fellowship, 5/86, p. 2
Endowment funds,
in presidential libraries, 9/85, pp. 1–2
Energy conservation,
archival repositories, 9/79, p. 5
Arts/Energy Study, 7/78, p. 21
libraries, museums, repositories, 9/77, pp. 12–13
Energy experiments,
producing oil from coal, 5/77, p. 3
“Enforcing the SAA Code of Ethics,” Luciana Duranti,
7/93, p. 7
Engineering firms,
ownership of consultant-created plans, 11/78, p. 14
England,
archives study tour,
preview, 1/80, p. 16; 3/80, p. 3; 5/80, pp. 4–5
summary, 11/80, p. 5
Modern Records Center moved to new facility,
5/94, p. 25
Englert, Steven,
thief of materials by, 1/81, p. 6
English, Glenn,
NARS independence bill, 9/82, p. 8
response to personnel changes at NARS, 11/83, p. 1
statement at NARS oversight hearings, 5/82, p. 3
“Enjoying Archives,” David Iredale,
Waldo Gifford Leland Prize, 11/74, p. 2
Enlai, Zhou, 1/85, p. 4
“Enlist Now: How to Subscribe to Listservs,” Danielle Feuillan,
1/95, p. 6
Environmental concerns,
in implementing conservation program, 9/82, insert
Environmental conditions,
see also Humidity levels; Temperatures
storing photographic materials, 3/84, insert, p. 3;
11/84, insert, p. 1
Eppard, Philip B., 11/95, p. 23
named editor of the American Archivist, 11/95, p. 23
Ericson, Timothy L.,
Audiovisuals for Archivists, noted, 9/85, p. 9
commentaries by,
changes in SAA, 1/91, p. 2
education notes, 1/89, p. 17
as interim executive director for SAA, 11/90, p. 2; 3/91, p. 3
named SAA Fellow, 11/91, p. 3
resignation as SAA Education Officer, 7/89, p. 1
“U.S. Archivist Search Continues,” 5/95, pp. 10–11
Erlande-Brandenburg, Alain,
replaces Jean Favier as Director of the Archives Nationales de France, 7/94, p. 25
Erney, Richard A., Dr.,
recovery of stolen George Mason letter, 7/78, p. 5
Ethics, code of,
see Code of ethics
Ethics Committee,
code of ethics for archivists, 7/79, p. 11
commentary on, 7/79, pp. 12–15
Ethics Reform Act of 1989, 1/91, p. 11
attempt to reverse, 3/91, p. 23
Ethics Task Force,
goals and priorities, 9/91, p. 3 of ACA insert
members of, 11/88, p. 4
organization of, 11/88, p. 4
Ethylene oxide,
new safety regulations when using, 9/83, p. 1
Eu, March Fong, 9/75, p. 3
Europe,
archives study tour,
preview, 3/77, p. 24; 5/77, p. 13
European Symposium of Archivists, 7/90, p. 20
Western,
archives study tour, preview, 5/84, p. 2
European Conference on Archives, 1989,
preview, 3/89, p. 10
Evaluation, institutional,
see Institutional evaluation
Evans, Elaine,
Philip M. Hamer-Elizabeth Hamer Keagan Award,
9/87, p. 4
Evans, Frank B., 11/88, p. 9
assignment with UNESCO, 5/76, p. 8
Evans, Linda J.,
appointed chair of the Standards Board of SAA,
9/94, p. 17
Evans, Max J., 11/88, pp. 8–9
C. F. W. Coker Prize, 9/86, p. 5
named SAA Fellow, 9/84, pp. 1–2
Everett McKinley Dirksen Congressional Leadership Research Center, 5/78, p. 17
Archival Outlook / SAA Newsletter Index, 1974–1995

Executive Committee, SAA,
  dues increase suggestions, 9/73, p. 2
  meeting, 1981, summary, 1/82, p. 8

Executive Director, SAA,
  see also under names of specific Executive Directors
  job description for, 1/74, p. 1; 9/90, p. 20
  qualifications for, 9/73, p. 1
  raising revenue for, 3/73, p. 1; 6/73, p. 1
  screening committee for, 7/85, p. 1
  search committee concerns with, 9/73, p. 1
  search for, 5/74, pp. 1–2; 3/91, p. 4; 11/93, p. 14; 1/94, p. 10

Executive order,
  declassifying federal documents, 8/78, pp. 1–2

Exhibits,
  annotated bibliography of audiovisuals, 9/85, insert
  commentary on purpose of, 11/92, p. 16

Expert systems,
  NARA report on, 7/91, p. 18

---

F

"Facing the Challenge of Scarce Archival Resources:
  Archives Partnership Trust," Larry J. Hackman,
  3/93, p. 20

Facsimiles for sale,
  Huntington Library, 3/76, p. 11
  Kennedy Presidential Library, 3/76, p. 11

Faculty members, salary survey,
  comparisons with archivists, 1/83, p. 12

Fair use,
  conference on fair use in the NII, 1/95, p. 28
  defined under 1976 copyright law, 1/77, p. 4;
     9/89, pp. 9, 15

Fair use doctrine,
  copyright concerns, 5/79, pp. 8–9

Falca, Joseph,
  Colonial Dames Scholarship, 1/81, p. 3; 11/81, p. 2

Family Education Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA), 1/75,
  clarification of, 3/77, p. 2
  Subcommittee on Student Records, 3/78, pp. 9–12
  notation of article on, 3/75, p. 3

Family history research packets,
  offered by National Archives, 3/79, p. 19

Fashion archives, 9/85, p. 11
Fashion Group archives, 9/85, p. 11
Fashion Institute of Technology archives, 9/85, p. 11
Faulkner, William,
  letters of, 7/81, p. 12

Federal agencies,
  FOIA impact on information requests from, 7/75, p. 3
  satellite archives, 7/78, p. 3

Federal Archives and Records Center, Suitland,
  fire at, 11/77, p. 10

Federal Bureau of Investigation, U.S.
  field files,
    disposal halted by U.S. District Court, 3/80, p. 4
  NARS appraisal of, 5/81, p. 4; 1/82, p. 2
    appraisal standards challenged, 11/79, p. 16
    U.S. Court of Appeals ruling, 11/83, p. 3
  personal files,
    depository at Princeton for, 7/76, p. 10
  release of Alger Hiss files, 3/76, p. 2
  request for bureau files, 9/76, p. 9
  review of secret files and law enforcement activities,
     7/76, p. 11
  surveillance files on Coretta King, 9/83, p. 7

Federal Emergency Management Agency,
  co-sponsor of National Summit on Emergency Response,
     1/95, p. 3

Federal funds,
  used for creation of jobs, 3/74, p. 1; 5/74, p. 11

Federal government offices,
  lack of history offices in, 3/77, pp. 12–13

Federal judges, papers of,
  disposition of, 3/77, p. 14

Federal officials, papers of,
  see also Public officials
  accessioning, 3/77, p. 11
  Center for Public Integrity,
    report on papers of presidential appointees,
       9/92, p. 7
  PDC report on ownership and disposition of, 5/77, pp. 1, 3
  statement opposing personal ownership, 5/75, p. 6

Federal paperwork, 1/78, pp. 1–2

Federal records,
  bill concerning access to, 11/78, p. 16
  bill concerning access to electronic records, 5/93, pp. 24–25
  classification of,
    executive order on, 8/78, pp. 1–2; 5/82, pp. 1–2
    Congress passes Conference Report on H.R. 4299 in support of passage, 11/94, p. 36
    new draft of, 5/94, p. 24
    task force to revise, 9/93, p. 7
controversy over purchase by British Government of Winston S. Churchill document collection, 7/95, p. 23
declassification of, 1982 Reagan Executive Order 12356, Congress passes Conference Report on H.R.
4299 in support of passage, 11/94, p. 36
discussion surrounding revision of, 7/94, p. 24
new draft of 5/94, p. 24
task force to revise, 9/93, p. 7
report issued on, 9/93, p. 7
disposition and preservation of, history of the PROFS case, 3/93, pp. 6, 25
legislation concerning, 11/74, p. 2; 1/75, p. 1
study by Public Documents Commission, 3/75, p. 3
national security classified,
resolution supporting declassification, 3/74, p. 2
privacy legislation concerning, 11/74, p. 2; 1/75, p. 1
study by Public Documents Commission, 3/75, p. 3
report issued on, 9/93, p. 7
effects of Paperwork Reduction Act on access, 11/89, p. 15
electronic records,
NARA study of federal data bases, 3/92, p. 8
Federal Records Management Amendments, 11/76, p. 8
Federalist Papers,
theft of copies, 1/80, p. 6
Federation of Genealogical Societies, 9/82, p. 11
Fees,
see also Search fees; User fees
survey of research and user fees, 5/86, p. 5
Feinberg, Charles E.,
recovery of Walt Whitman letter, 5/79, p. 7
Feinstein, Sol,
loan of George Washington letters, 9/76, p. 9
Fellows’ Posner Award, 11/83, p. 2; 9/84, p. 2; 9/86, p. 5; 9/87, p. 4; 11/88, p. 10; 11/89, p. 1; 11/90, pp. 5, 8; 11/91, p. 19; 11/93, p. 32; 11/95, pp. 13, 21
Fellows, SAA,
correction to 1/91 listing of, 3/91, p. 7
guidelines for nomination of, 1/78, p. 4; 11/93, p. 33; 11/95, p. 16
list of, 1/91, p. 4; 1/92, p. 4; 1/93, p. 6; 11/94, p. 16; 11/95, p. 16
named, 11/74, p. 2; 11/75, p. 1; 11/76, p. 1;
11/77, pp. 1–2; 11/78, p. 1; 11/79, p. 2; 11/80, p. 1; 11/81, p. 1; 11/82, p. 1; 11/83, p. 1; 9/84, pp. 1–2;
11/85, p. 2; 9/86, p. 5; 11/87, p. 3; 11/88, pp. 1, 10; 11/89, pp. 6–7; 11/90, pp. 3, 11; 11/91, p. 3;
11/92, pp. 4–5; 11/93, pp. 8–9, 33; 11/94, p. 9;
11/95, pp. 14–15
nomination form, 11/94, pp. 17–18; 1/95, p. 17;
11/95, pp. 17–18
nominations, 1/94, p. 4; 11/94, p. 16; 11/95, pp. 16–17
proposed changes for selection of, 8/77, pp. 5–6
passage of, 11/77, p. 4
Fels Foundation, 3/87, p. 15
Felsner, Elaine, 7/95, p. 17
FERPA,
see Family Education Rights and Privacy Act
Feuillant, Danielle,
“Enlist Now: How to Subscribe to Listservs,” 1/95, p. 6
Fiction,
review of archival characters in, 5/83, p. 6
Fiji,
archives study tour,
preview of, 9/78, p. 3; 11/78, p. 5
Filipac, Barbara,
Bentley Historical Library fellowship, 7/87, p. 17
Film,
concerns over fading of colors, 5/81, p. 8
critique of NARS film program, 11/78, p. 8
NARS response, 1/79, pp. 4–5
fire at Cinematheque Francaise, 11/80, p. 9
nitrate, see Nitrate film
Film negatives,
storage requirements, 11/84, insert, p. 3
Financial resources,
cuts in money to archives, 9/92, p. 6
institutional evaluation, 7/92, p. 16; 3/94, p. 6
Finch, Elsie Freeman, and Paul Conway, “Talking to the Angel: Beginning Your Public Relations Program,” 5/59, pp. 18–19
Finch, Herbert, 9/75, p. 4
Finding aids,
college and university archives, 1/79, pp. 13–14
as major issue in the eighties, 3/80, p. 2
research by NARA on retrospective conversion of, 9/91, p. 6
The Fine Art of Security: Protecting Public and Private Collections Against Theft, Fire, and Vandalism,
Donald L. Mason, reviewed, 3/79, p. 9
Finnegan, Shonnie,
named SAA Fellow, 11/75, p. 1
Finster, Jerome, 11/78, p. 13
Fire,
damage to movable shelving, 7/78, p. 6
Dropsie University, 9/82, p. 11
film at Cinematheque Francaise, 11/80, p. 9
George Eastman House,
International Museum of Photography, 7/78, p. 6
government operational center,
Marshall Islands, 11/81, p. 13
Los Angeles Central Library, 9/86, pp. 6–7
Military Personnel Records Center, 11/76, p. 4
New Braintree, Massachusetts, town hall, 3/77, p. 15
Fire prevention measures,
NARS records centers, 11/76, p. 4
Fischer, Konrad,
suspected as forger of Hitler diaries, 7/83, p. 6
Fishbein, Meyer, 11/95, p. 11
Bentley Historical Library fellowship, 3/84, p. 6
ethics,
collection policies, 7/79, p. 12
complaints about other institutions, 7/79, p. 14
information on researchers and correction of errors,
7/79, pp. 13–14
SAA President’s Citation for Lifetime Service to the Archival Profession, 11/95, p. 11
Fishbein, Tony,
Iowa state archival program, 3/77, p. 20
Flags,
state of Tennessee, 5/76, p. 14
Fleckner, John A.,
“A Report to the Profession: June 1987,” [CGAP],
7/87, pp. 6–8
as an IPA in NEH, 1/88, pp. 6–7
“CGAP and the Future of the Archival Profession,”
7/88, pp. 6–8
named SAA Fellow, 11/82, p. 1
“A (New) Future for NHPRC,” 9/92, p. 3
“NHPRC Looks to the Future,” 9/91, p. 12
Waldo Gifford Leland Prize, 11/85, p. 2
Flood damage,
Chicago Historical Society, 9/86, p. 6
county records in southwest Virginia, 7/77, p. 4
Floods,
Indiana State Library narrowly avoids aquatic archival disaster, 11/94, p. 31
Floor plans,
archival repositories, 9/75, p. 7
Florida,
archival education programs in, 1/81, insert; 3/83, insert, p. 5
archival legislation, 7/81, p. 2
legislation allowing for public inspection of inactive police files, 7/79, p. 9
Florida State Archives,
health problems in building, 11/78, p. 11
new facilities for, 9/79, p. 11
Fogerty, James E., 1/83, insert, p. 1
“Meeting in Madrid,” 7/87, p. 13
named SAA Fellow, 11/88, pp. 1, 10
“Report of the Task Force on Archives and Society,”
5/87, p. 15
Folger Shakespeare Library,
discovery of rare manuscript, 7/85, p. 3
Fols, James D.,
Hamer-Kegan Award, 11/91, pp. 4–5
“For the Record: Guidelines for Official Records and Personal Papers,” NARS, noted, 3/85, p. 9
“A Foray into Archival Administration,” Becky Haglund,
11/87, pp. 7–8
Ford, Gerald,
papers of,
custody and storage of, 7/76, p.1
donating to National Archives, 1/77, pp. 1–2
processing, 3/79, p. 10
reasons for pardoning Richard Nixon, 3/77, p. 21
Ford Presidential Library,
construction of, 3/79, pp. 10–11
funding for, 8/77, p. 2
site for, 1/77, pp. 1–2
“Foreign Policy Records and Papers,” Anna K. Nelson,
excerpts from, 3/77, p. 13
Forgeries,
Republic of Texas era documents, 7/88, p. 4
Fort Lee, New Jersey,
State Library Incentive grant, 5/77, p. 16
Fortson, Judith, “Disaster Planning Basics,” excerpted from
“Developing a Plan” in Disaster Planning and Recovery: A How-To-Do-It Manual for Librarians and Archivists, 3/95, pp. 18–19
Fosburgh, Lee C., “What I Did on My Summer Vacation: Records Management at SAA From an Intern’s Perspective,” 9/91, p. 3
Foulkes, George Herbert,
Oliver Wendell Homes Award, 11/85, p. 8
Foundation Center Information System,
fundraising resources, 5/78, p. 6
Foundations,
decline in assets of, 1/78, p. 7
Fox, Susan,
bi-monthly column in Archival Outlook, 5/94, p. 6
commentaries by,
forging of friendships through SAA, 11/94, p. 4
need for members to vote in SAA elections,
3/95, p. 4
1995 annual meeting in Washington D.C., 5/95, p. 4
Leadership Forum, 7/95, p. 4
workshop on developing programs and ideas for SAA, 7/95, p. 4
priorities for SAA's continuing education program, 11/95, pp. 4, 37
role of archivists in planning of National Information Infrastructure, 1/95, p. 4
SAA services and their cost, 7/94, pp. 4, 29
September activities of SAA staff, 9/94, p. 4
Edie Hedlin commentary, 3/94, p. 3
named SAA Executive Director, 3/94, p. 4
France, appointment of Director of Archives Nationales de France, 7/94, p. 25
archives study tour, preview, 5/84, p. 2
catalog of French National Archives publications, 7/91, p. 21
Francesconi, Gino, "How I Went 'Beyond the Basics','" 9/87, p. 12
Frangakis, Evelyn, accepts position of preservation program director, 1/92, p. 10
"Dropping Acid....from Paper," 7/93, pp. 20–21
"Pioneering Preservation Management," 1/95, pp. 8–9
Frank Lloyd Wright Foundation, sale of selected Wright drawings, 11/83, p. 6
Franklin, John Hope, 3/77, p. 20
Fred Meyer Charitable Trust, 5/85, p. 6
Freedman, Maurice, 11/80, p. 9
Freedom of information, applying to information on NII, 5/95, pp. 23, 31
conflicts with state privacy laws, 7/79, p. 15
SAA file on, 1/75, p. 4
work of the Electronic FOIA Working Group of the Information Infrastructure Task Force, 5/95, p. 23
Freedom of Information Act (FOIA), 1/75, p. 1; 9/82, p. 11
case surrounding FBI's investigation of John Lennon, 9/91, p. 18
CIA copy charges for documents furnished under, 9/75, p. 3
impact of 1974 amendments, 7/75, p. 3
leading to ruling in Norman Holly case, 5/76, p. 8
notation of article on, 3/75, p. 3
proposed legislation affecting access through, 11/81, pp. 1–2
proposed legislation covering information in electronic format, 1/92, p. 13
strengthening through Supreme Court decision, 9/76, p. 10
Freedom of Information Law, New York, 5/78, pp. 10–11
Freedom of Information Studies, establishment of national center for, 3/83, p. 11
Freeman, Rowland G., comments on NARS independence, 1/82, p. 5
problems caused National Archives by, 2/80, pp. 1-6
meeting with National Archives Advisory Council, 2/80, p. 6
meeting with Emergency Committee to Save the National Archives, 5/80, pp. 1–2
response to critics, 2/80, p. 5
speech by James Rhoads, 2/80, pp. 10–12
resignation of, 1/81, p. 1
Freivogel, Elsie F., 1/77, p. 9; 6/73, pp. 1–2
French and Spanish Records of Louisiana: A Bibliographic Guide to Archive and Manuscript Sources, Waldo Gifford Leland Prize, 11/90, p. 5
French Cinematheque, theft of film from, 1/78, p. 8
"From the Archivist of the United States," Don Wilson, 7/92, p. 8; 9/92, p. 6; 11/92, p. 16; 1/93, p. 14
"From the Archivist of the United States," John Carlin, 11/95, pp. 26, 38
Friedman, William F., papers of, closed to public access 7/83, pp. 1–2
Friends of the Archives of Louisiana, establishment of, 1/78, p. 13
Fris, Herman, 11/81, p. 13
retirement of, 3/76, p. 16
Full-time equivalent, definition of, 7/82, p. 13; 11/83, p. 16
Fuller, Nancy, NAGG Gold Screen Award for "Tribal Archives," 7/85, p. 1
Fulton John Sheen Archives, 7/79, p. 8
Fundraising, bibliography on, 5/78, pp. 6–7
Foundation Center Information System, 5/78, p. 6
miscellaneous useful references, 5/78, p. 6
NEH materials, 5/78, pp. 6-7
NHPRC materials and articles, 5/78, p. 7
private sector, 9/87, pp. 6-7
Republican Presidential Task Force, 3/85, p. 6
G

Gabehart, Alan D., “Employer Attitudes Concerning Certification of Archivists,” 11/91, p. 16
Galloway, Bill, “Galloway Gallery” program, 9/76, p. 9
Galvin, Edward L., Colonial Dames Scholarship, 11/76, p. 7
elected to SAA 1995 Nominating Committee, 5/94, p. 14
Gamel, Faye, “Are your Association’s Archives Hiding in an Attic,” noted, 7/77, p. 2
Gamma radiation, experiment using as an exterminant, 11/83, p. 6
Gammon, Samuel R., 5/82, p. 3
Garcia, Samuel Ruiz, 11/95, p. 30
SAA resolution in support of nomination for the 1996 Nobel Peace Prize, 11/95, p. 30
Garlick, Karen, collaboration with Laurie Baty on production of Infinity & Views, 9/94, pp. 16–17
as SAA representative to the American Institute for Conservation, 7/89, p. 6
Gasero, Russell L., “Demonstrating the Value of Archives to Resource Allocators,” 7/95, p. 26
Gates, Bill, makes successful bid on Leonardo da Vinci journal, 1/95, p. 26
Gates, Dale R., theft of documents by, 1/76, p. 6
Gauye, Dr. Oscar, Director of Swiss National Archives, dies, 3/91, p. 21
Gay and Lesbian Subject Thesaurus, 8/86, p. 3
Geda, Carolyn L., named SAA Fellow, 11/92, p. 4
Geller, L.D., 3/84, p. 4
Gelnaw, William H.A., theft of materials by, 1/78, p. 9
Genealogy,
growth of, 7/77, p. 3; 5/77, p. 10
impact of Roots on, 3/77, p. 4; 5/77, p. 10
increase in NARS reference services for, 7/78, p. 9
increase of at National Archives, 3/77, p. 21
privately funded NARS projects for, 9/82, p. 11
research packets offered by NARS, 3/79, p. 19
Russian-American genealogical archival service created, 7/92, p. 15
software for coding surnames, 3/84, p. 9
travel industry promotions, 7/77, p. 3
university archives, 7/78, p. 8
what archivists should know, 3/87, pp. 12–13

Genealogical Society, Mormon, see under Church of Latter-Day Saints
Genealogists,
relationship with archivists, 5/90, pp. 18–19, 24
suggestions for improving, 7/90, p. 4
“Genealogists and Archivists: Communicating, Cooperating, and Coping!,” Elizabeth Shown Mills, 5/90, pp. 20–22, 24
General Accounting Office, U.S., critique of NARS film program, 11/78, p. 8
NARS response, 1/79, pp. 4–5
review of FBI files and operations, 7/76, p. 11
General Electric Space Center, mass deacidification of books, 1/81, p. 6; 11/80, p. 9
General Motors, microfilmed complaints, 3/80, p. 6
General Services Administration, U.S., administrator,
Gerald P. Carmen appointed, 7/81, p. 13
Jack L. Courtemanche appointed, 5/84, p. 8
Jack Eckerd confirmation hearings, 1/76, p. 2
and United States v. Richard Nixon, 9/75, p. 6
draft authorization legislation for NHPRC, 11/80, p. 8
fire prevention measures in records centers, 11/76, p. 4
FY82 budget, House hearings, 3/82, p. 4
internal control weaknesses leading to NARS deficiencies, 3/84, p. 1
NARS placement within, 11/76, pp. 9–11
abolishing NARS records management division, 3/82, p. 4
abuses under Arthur Sampson’s administration, 11/76, p. 11
budget and accounting problems, 11/76, p. 10
management systems and policies, 11/76, p. 10
personnel services, 11/76, p. 10
public information services, 11/76, pp. 10–11
recommendation for NARS independence, 11/76, pp. 11–12
NARS reorganization recommended by Administration Services Reorganization Project, 7/78, p. 3
plans for dispersal of National Archives records, 2/80, pp. 1–6
letter from Senator Morgan disapproving, 2/80, p. 4
petitioning of archival profession to halt, 2/80, p. 2
response of administrator to critics, 2/80, p. 5
reorganization of, 5/78, p. 3
resignation of Arthur F. Sampson, 9/75, p. 2
ridiculing operations of, 11/78, pp. 6–7
rumors of slated NARS high-level personnel changes by, 11/83, p. 1
study of relationship with NARS, 3/77, p. 13
"Generating Interest in Your Archives," Martin Hauserman, 7/95, p. 27
George Eastman House, International Museum of Photography, fire at, 7/78, p. 6
George, Gerald W., named NHPRC director, 9/90, p. 10
submits resignation from NHPRC directorship, 9/94, p. 24
George Gund Foundation, 3/88, p. 12
George Mason University, Senator William Scott papers, 5/88, p. 8
Georgia, archival education programs, 1/81, insert;
3/83, insert, p. 5; 5/86, insert, p. 3
records management legislation, 9/81, p. 1
Women's Project of, 3/77, p. 10
Georgia Archive, citation of merit, 11/75, p. 7
Georgia Department of Archives and History, Distinguished Service Award, 11/77, p. 4
Jimmy Carter papers, 3/76, p. 2; 7/76, p. 2
use during his presidential campaign, 1/77, p. 3
protests against reduction of hours open, 5/76, p. 4
theft of civil war documents, 3/76, p. 5; 5/76, p. 6
indictment of Cecil Anderson, 11/76, p. 5
recovery of materials, 7/76, p. 5
Georgia Endowment for the Humanities, 5/85, p. 6
Georgia State University, Johnny Mercer Collection, 9/81, p. 8
Getty Art History Information Program (AHIP),
announces formation of international imagining initiative covering use of digital images in the arts and humanities, 11/94, p. 30
helps launch Museum Educational Site Licensing Program, 3/95, p. 21
Getty Conservation Institute,
co-sponsor of National Summit on Emergency Response, 1/95, p. 3
Gettysburg Address, 5/78, p. 8
Gettysburg College,
involved in dispute over ownership of papers of
General John H. Hartranft, 1/95, p. 26; 5/95, p. 24
Ghausi, Marilyn, discovery of Diego Rivera drawings, 11/79, p. 12
visit to People's Republic of China, 11/79, p. 6
Gianatasio, Joyce, joins SAA staff as Program Assistant in the Education Office, 5/89, p. 3
Gilbert, Charlene A., "Two Weeks in Los Angeles: A Student Perspective of the Western Archives Institute," 9/87, pp. 10-11
Gill, Gregory, Colonial Dames Scholarship, 7/84, p. 15; 9/84, p. 2
Gilliland, Anne, Bentley Historical Library fellowship, 7/90, p. 16
Gingrich, Melvin, Sister M. Claude Lane Award, 11/74, p. 2
Gingrich, Newt, calls for plans to privatize nine presidential libraries, 3/95, p. 20
fires House of Representatives historian and her replacement, 3/95, p. 20
press coverage, 3/95, p. 20
Girl Scouts, local women's history project, 5/74, p. 11
Glass plate negatives, storage requirements, 11/84, insert, p. 3
Glassine enclosures, 11/84, insert, p. 3
"Glasnost Expands in Soviet Archives," Teresa M. Brinati, 1/90, pp. 16-17
"Glasnost in Archives: Observations by Archivists," 11/89, p. 19
Gless, Darryl J., confirmed as member of National Council on the Humanities, 9/94, p. 24
Gluck, Denise Bernard, Colonial Dames Scholarship, 5/82, p. 4; 11/82, p. 1
Goals, archival profession, letter to editor, 5/83, p. 4
statement on, 3/83, pp. 6-7
Goals and Priorities Task Force, see also Committee on Goals and Priorities, meeting, 1984, summary, 5/84, p. 5
members, 5/84, p. 5
revising draft of GAP report, 1/85, p. 5
work with draft of GAP report, 9/84, p. 4
Godwin, Brother Roy, Sister M. Claude Lane Award, 11/95, p. 13
Goggin, Jacqueline, Bentley Historical Library fellowship, 3/84, p. 6
Goldman, Emma, papers of, 9/82, p. 11
Gondos Memorial Award, 11/73, p. 2; 11/74, p. 2
Governing authority, institutional evaluation, 7/92, p. 16
Government Information Locator Service (GILS), description, 5/95, p. 23
explanation of purpose of, 3/94, p. 13
Office of Management and Budget’s bulletin regarding creation, 5/95, p. 23
promotion of establishment of, 3/94, p. 13
report regarding efforts to develop ANSI/NISO Z39.50 application profile for, 1/95, p. 26
role in meeting goals of National Information Infrastructure, 5/95, p. 23

Government Printing Office, U.S.,
bill concerning electronic access to federal records, 5/93, pp. 24–25
security ink, 1/76, p. 5
tests of photocopying machines, 5/88, p. 5

Government records,
see also Federal records
Project on Access and Secrecy, 5/77, p. 10

Government records PAG,
1985–86 annual report, 8/86, p. 14

Governors, public papers of,
NAGARA statement on disposition of, 1/82, p. 4
survey concerning disposition of, 9/75, pp. 1–2

Gracy, David B., II, 7/80, p. 9
as editor of ICA newsletter, 9/91, p. 4
named SAA Fellow, 11/92, p. 1

testifying on NARS independence, 5/84, p. 1

Graeber, Norman A., 1/76, p. 2

Graf, Edward, 7/79, p. 8

Graham, Billy,
plans for repository for papers of, 7/76, p. 11
Graham, Jack M., 7/77, p. 12

Graphic materials,
manual to supplement AACR2, 7/81, p. 8

Great Britain,
archives study tour,
preview, 1/80, p. 16; 3/80, p. 3; 5/80, pp. 4–5
summary, 11/80, p. 5
declassification of national documents, 3/84, p. 9

Greece,
Society of Greek Archives,
holds first meeting, 5/91, p. 17

Green, Jeff,
replaces Al Correa as SAA publications assistant, 7/89, p. 6

Greene, Harold H., Judge,
ruling halting disposal of FBI files, 3/80, p. 4

Grenada,
requesting return of official records, 5/84, p. 8

Grendler, Marcella,
as an IPA in NEH, 1/88, pp. 6–8

Grieg, Edward,
music manuscripts, 3/86, p. 4

Grigg, Susan,
named SAA Fellow, 11/92, pp. 4–5

Grimstead, Patricia Kennedy,
archives in the Soviet Union, 9/88, p. 11
Bentley Historical Library fellowship, 5/88, p. 16
Waldo Gifford Leland Prize, 11/73, p. 2

Groupe de Recherche Art Histoire Architecture et Literature, 7/87, p. 14

Grover, Wayne C.
NARS independence, 11/76, pp. 9–11
proposing NARS independence, 11/75, p. 3

Guatemala,
American archivist consults in, 7/91, p. 20
Catholic Church of Guatemala initiates nationwide oral history project to document political violence, 11/95, p. 31

Guevara, Ernesto (Che),
diaries of, 9/84, p. 8

A Guide for Teaching the History of the Jews of Nashville, Tennessee, noted, 9/85, p. 3


A Guide to Manuscript Sources for the History of Latin America and the Caribbean in the British Isles, Waldo Gifford Leland Prize, 11/74, p. 2

Guide to Manuscripts and Archival Repositories, NHPRC, discussion of, 9/77, p. 14

Guide to the Records of the United States House of Representatives at the National Archives, C. F. W. Coker Prize, 11/90, p. 4

Guide to the Records of the United States Senate at the National Archives, C. F. W. Coker Prize, 11/90, p. 4

Guide to Records in the National Archives Relating to American Indians, Waldo Gifford Leland Prize, 11/82, p. 1

Guide to the Archives of the Archdiocese of Boston, Waldo Gifford Leland Prize, 11/83, p. 1

Guide to the Archives of the City of Seattle, C. F. W. Coker Prize, 11/89, p. 4

Gunpowder Plot,
discovery of documentation relating to, 7/78, p. 10

Gutierrez, Ramon A.,
confirmed as member of the National Council on the Humanities, 9/94, p. 24
Gwinn, Nancy E.,
Waldo Gifford Leland Prize, 11/88, p. 1

Hackman, Larry J.,
“Archives, Records, and the White House Conference on Library and Information Services,” 1/91, p. 18
Bentley Historical Library fellowship, 3/85, p. 7
“Cuomo Transfers Record Management to New York State Archives,” 3/87, p. 8
“Facing the Challenge of Scarce Archival Resources: Archives Partnership Trust,” 3/93, p. 20
Hamer-Kegan Award, 11/91, pp. 4–5
managing archival institutions, 1/83, insert, p. 1
named deputy director of NHPRC records program, 9/75, p. 4
named SAA Fellow, 11/80, p. 1
named to the Steering Committee of the International Council on Archives Section of Professional Associations (ICA/SPA), 5/94, p. 25
NARS independence, 9/83, p. 2
testimony at PDC hearings, 1/77, p. 15
Hackney, Sheldon,
as head of National Endowment for the Humanities, 9/94, p. 24
presents testimony at hearing to consider 1996 NEH budget, 5/95, p. 22
Hagley Museum and Library,
collaborates with Minnesota Historical Society on project regarding documentation of American business, 7/95, p. 22
Haglund, Becky,
“A Foray into Archival Administration,” 11/87, pp. 7–8
Haglund, Kristine, 11/85, p. 5
Haig, Alexander, Jr.,
access to tapes of Nixon conversations, 3/81, p. 3
donation of papers to Library of Congress, 5/83, pp. 1–2
Halberstadt, John, 7/81, p. 14
Haley, Alex, 1/78, p. 12
comments on his archival research, 3/77, p. 4

Ham, F. Gerald,
“Accessioning the Papers of Public Officials: An Examination of the Laws and Practices of the States,” excerpts from, 3/77, p. 11
retires as Wisconsin State Archivist, 1/90, p. 24
study of state archival program in Iowa, 9/77, p. 10; 7/78, p. 2
visit to Soviet archival institutions, 1/89, pp. 19, 23
Waldo Gifford Leland Prize, 11/94, p. 11

Hamilton, Charles,
statement on manuscript thieves, 1/77, p. 7
statement on theft, 9/75, p. 3
theft of materials by Ronald Wade, 7/76, p. 5
value of movie stars’ vs. U.S. presidents’ autographs, 9/81, p. 8
value of Patricia Hearst letters, 3/76, p. 16

Hamilton, Ian,
unauthorized biography of J. D. Salinger,
court decision blocking publication, 3/87, p. 3
appeal by publisher, 9/87, p. 14

Hardesty, Robert,
criticism of opposition to appointment of Robert Hardesty as Archivist of the U.S., 1/9, p. 26
withdraws name from consideration for Archivist of the U.S., 5/94, p. 24

Harlin, Merle Ray,
seizure of film library of, 9/83, p. 7

Harms, Richard, 9/80, p. 5

Harris, Carolyn Hixon,
obituary, 3/94, p. 11

Harris, Ken, 7/76, p. 10

Harris, Martin,
1830 letter on foundations of Mormonism, 7/85, p. 2

Hart, Carroll, 3/76, p. 2

Harvard University,
exhibit commemorating Oliver Wendell Holmes, 5/75, p. 4
Houghton Library, Thomas Wolfe papers, 7/81, p. 14
SAA sustaining member, 9/90, p. 4
theft of materials, 5/80, p. 9

Hatfield, Senator Mark O.,
Jameson Archival Advocacy Award, 11/90, p. 8; 7/91, p. 8

Haury, David A.,
new volunteer SAA acquisitions editor, 1/95, p. 13

Hauserman, Martin,
“Generating Interest in Your Archives,” 7/95, p. 27

Havana University,
SAA donates set of Archival Fundamentals Series to, 3/95, p. 7

Haverford College,
autographs of Declaration of Independence signers, 11/75, p. 8

Hawaii, archives study tour, preview, 11/80, p. 5

Health problems, librarian’s lung, 7/78, p. 10

Hearst, Patricia, value of letters of, 3/76, p. 16

Hearst, William Randolph, request to seal will of permanently, 9/76, p. 8

Heat-sensitive copy paper, 3/77, p. 15

Hedlin, Edie, “A Certification Status Report,” 7/89, p. 10

commentaries by,
dues adjustment for SAA, 7/94, p. 3
management of NARA under Trudy H. Peterson, 1/94, p. 3
SAA Council decisions, 3/94, p. 3
SAA involvement in choosing new Archivist of the U.S., 3/93, pp. 3, 27
SAA strategic plan, 9/94, pp. 3, 31
SAA study tours, 11/93, p. 3

elected SAA Vice President, 5/92, p. 3

hosts reception for International Council on Archives Secretary General Charles Kecskemeti, 11/94, p. 33

in support of certification, 11/88, p. 9

Interim Board for Archival Certification, 7/87, p. 1; 1/88, p. 10

named SAA Fellow, 9/84, pp. 1–2

as SAA Vice President living in England, 1/93, p. 16

sends letter to New York City Mayor Giuliani opposing elimination of DORIS, 9/94, p. 31

“Update on the Certification Initiative,” 9/88, p. 6

Hedstrom, Margaret,
chair of Committee on Automated Records and Techniques, 7/88, p. 5

G. A. P. Track column, 7/92, p. 11

named SAA Fellow, 11/92, p. 5

Hefner, Lori,
elected to SAA Council, 5/95, pp. 7, 20

Heite, Edward F., 7/79, pp. 22–23

Helmut, Ruth W., 9/79, p. 6

agrees to serve as chair of J. Franklin Jameson Archival Advocacy Award Subcommittee, 5/89, p. 6

Hemphill, James,
appointed Deputy Assistant Archivist for Presidential Libraries, 3/95, p. 16

Henderson, Skitch,
contesting appraisal value of papers, 1/75, p. 8

Hennen, Earl M., Jr., Colonial Dames Scholarship, 1/84, p. 7; 9/84, p. 2

Hennessey, Edward F., 5/78, p. 12

Henry, Linda J., 3/86, p. 3

named SAA Fellow, 11/87, p. 3

“SAA’s Financial Position,” 1/90, pp. 4–5

Hensen, Steve,
awarded SAA Certificate of Commendation, 11/90, p. 4
elected to SAA Council, 5/94, pp. 5, 14

named SAA Fellow, 11/91, p. 3

Hickerson, H. Thomas,
named SAA Fellow, 11/87, p. 3
genealogical research in university archives, 7/78, p. 8

Higher Education Act, grants awarded, 3/88, p. 12

Higher Education Act Title II-C grant, 5/82, p. 7

Hill, Edward A., Waldo Gifford Leland Prize, 11/82, p. 1

Hindin, Andrea,
named SAA Fellow, 11/77, p. 1

Hirst, David W., Philip M. Hamer Award, 11/94, p. 2

Hiss, Alger, case of, FBI files, 3/76, p. 2

Historians,
survey of training programs for, 3/79, p. 14

concern over access issues, 5/90, pp. 2, 4

Historic Records Act, 11/74, p. 2; 1/75, p. 1

see also National Historic Records Program; National Historical Publications Commission

Historical organizations,
survey of staff/salaries paid, 3/85, p. 11

Historical photographs,
see Photographs


Historical Records Needs Assessment Projects, categories, 7/81, p. 11

Historical records programs, national,
see National Historic Records Program

private sector fund raising, 9/87, pp. 6–7

problems with, 5/84, insert, pp. 5–6

Historical records repositories, report on, 5/84, insert, pp. 5–6

Historical Records Survey, locating unpublished inventories, 9/77, pp. 1–2; 3/78, p. 6

Historical research, use of archives in, 5/84, p. 6

Historical Society of Virginia, user fees, 5/75, p. 4

History, need for in education, 9/77, p. 4

public, survey of programs, 9/81, p. 8
History majors, drop in, 9/84, p. 8
History of Psychology Foundation, Research Fellowship funded by, 1/83, p. 9
History profession, relationship with archival profession, 11/73, pp. 5–6
Hitler, Adolf, diaries of, authenticity of, 5/83, pp. 1–2
report by Kenneth W. Rendell, 9/83, pp. 4–5
uncovered as forgeries, 7/83, p. 6
Hives, Christopher L., Book Prize, 7/85, p. 6
Hobson, Charles F., Philip M. Hamer Award, 11/76, p. 7
Hodson, Sue, “The Rewards of Mentoring,” 1/95, p. 23
Hohmann, Judy, Phillip M. Hamer-Elizabeth Hamer Kegan Award, 11/90, pp. 4–5; 11/91, pp. 4–5
Holbert, Sue E., named SAA Fellow, 11/83, p. 1
“Open Letter to the SAA Membership on Certification,” 5/88, pp. 10–11
summary of 1988 ICA meeting, 11/88, p. 19
Holland, John Phillip, controversy over ownership of papers, 7/79, p. 8
Hollinger Corporation, split into two corporations, 11/79, p. 11
Hollinger International Corporation, formation of, 11/79, p. 11
Holly, Norman, ruling on FIOA case, 5/76, p. 8
Holmes, Oliver Wendell, exhibit commemorating, 5/75, p. 4
Holocaust survivors, tapes of experiences, 9/81, p. 8
Holt, Joe, 3/85, p. 7
Holt, Thomas C., confirmed as member of the National Council on the Humanities, 9/94, p. 24
Homer, Winslow, prints by, stolen from magazines, 7/76, p. 6
Honhart, Frederick L., 3/78, p. 5
overview of MicroMARC:AMC, 7/87, p. 5
Hooper, William, documents signed by, contested ownership of, 1/76, p. 6; 5/76, p. 6
North Carolina Court of Appeals decision, 1/77, p. 8
North Carolina State Supreme Court decision, 7/77, pp. 5–6
impact on manuscript collectors, 11/77, p. 8
Hoover, Herbert, color photographs of discovered, 3/85, p. 8
tapes of, 3/82, p. 6
Hoover Institution, investigation of Ronald Reagan pre-presidential papers at, for ethics violation, 9/83, p. 1
involvement in project to microfilm documents of the Soviet Communist Party, 1/95, p. 27
project to establish electronic link with Russian Archives, 9/94, p. 30; 3/95, p. 21
Stanford University, Ronald Reagan papers, 7/76, p. 3
Horn, David, 9/80, p. 5; 11/85, p. 5
Host Committee, see also Local Arrangements Committee
1987 members, 9/87, p. 4
1991 members, 9/90, p. 5
report, 8/86, p. 16
House of Representatives, U.S., archival allies not reelected, 1/81, p. 1
bill for access to presidential papers, 3/78, p. 2
Committee on Appropriations, testimony on NHPRC funding, 5/76, p. 3; 9/76, p. 1
establishment of Office of the Bicentennial of the House, 1/83, p. 2
Ethics Committee, investigation of Korean bribery scheme, 7/77, p. 7
hearings, access to census returns, 1/76, p. 3
access to Nixon papers, 7/86, pp. 3, 5
NHPRC funding, 5/79, p. 2; 7/79, pp. 1–2; 7/81, p. 4
historical office recommended for, 3/77, p. 14
Judiciary Committee, House subcommittee, hearings on copyright law, 7/76, p. 4
NARS oversight hearings, 7/79, p. 2
NARS independence bill, differences from Senate bill, 9/84, p. 1
passage of 9/84, p. 1
subcommittee hearings, 5/84, p. 1
proposed occupation of Madison Building, 1/76, p. 1
Subcommittee on Government Information and Individual Rights, hearings to make official presidential papers property of the U.S., 5/78, p. 3
subcommittees investigation of Ronald Reagan pre-presidential papers, 9/83, p. 1
tax legislation on charitable contributions of manuscripts, etc., 5/83, p. 2
Houston, Texas, Police Department,
right of privacy complaint against, 9/75, p. 6
Houston Metropolitan Archives and Research Center,
overview of, 3/75, p. 2
“How do Members of Congress Dispose of Their Papers
When They Leave Office,” Charles T. Morrissey,
excerpts from, 3/77, p. 12
“How I Went ‘Beyond the Basics,’” Gino Francesconi, 9/87,
p. 12
Howell, Martha C.,
confirmed as member of the National Council on the
Humanities, 9/94, p. 24
Hoyt, William B.,
J. Franklin Jameson Award, 11/91, p. 4
Hudson, Patricia, 7/81, p. 3
Hudson’s Bay Company,
donates archives to the Provincial Archives of Manitoba,
9/94, p. 25
J. Franklin Jameson Award for Archival Advocacy, 9/94,
p. 10
Humanities Research Center, University of Texas,
Carl H. Pforzheimer Library, 3/86, p. 4
Igor Stravinsky papers, 7/82, p. 15; 1/83, p. 7
Humidity control for microfilm, 9/88, p. 7
Humidity levels, 9/77, pp. 12–13
Humphrey, Hubert,
Institute of Public Affairs, 5/78, p. 17
papers of,
custody and storage of, 7/76, p. 3
final disposition of, 5/78, p. 17
tax deduction disallowed, 5/75, p. 3
suggestion for vice-presidential library in St. Paul,
3/77, p. 21
Hungary,
desire of Hungarian archivists to collaborate with the
West, 1/95, p. 29
Hunter, Gregory S., 5/83, p. 12
Huntington Library,
facsimiles for sale, 3/76, p. 11
Huntsberry, J. Stephen,
honored by SAA for investigating books theft, 11/90, p. 6
Huxley, Carole,
Interim Board for Archival Certification, 7/87, p. 1; 1/88,
p. 10
Hyatt, Arthur L.,
letter to the editor, 5/91, p. 2
Hydrogen peroxide test,
use in microfilm quality control, 9/88, p. 7

IBM,
electronic data processing materials, 7/82, p. 15
offering of Minaret, 3/89, p. 10
ICA, see International Congress on Archives
Iceland,
Icelandic Records Management Association formed,
5/89, p. 6
move of National Archives, 11/88, p. 17
Identification of patrons, 3/77, p. 8
Identification of documents,
see Document identification
Identification of photographs, 9/83, insert, p. 1
Illinois,
archival education programs, 1/81, insert; 3/83, insert,
p. 5; 5/86, insert, pp. 3–4
disposition of records/papers of Ronald Stackler,
5/77, p. 17
Illinois Historic Preservation Agency,
project documenting Abraham Lincoln’s law practice,
5/89, p. 12
Illinois Regional Archival Depository Program, 7/76, p. 8
Illinois State Archives,
Distinguished Service Award, 11/82, p. 1
rededicates Illinois Archives Building to Margaret Cross
Norton, 5/95, p. 25
Waldo Gifford Leland Certificate of Commendation,
11/79, p. 2
Illinois State University,
oral history project with graduates, 5/81, p. 8
Image Permanence Institute,
microfilm permanence research by, 9/88, p. 7
Imray, Jean, 7/77, p. 2
“In Celebration of Bay View,”
Hamer-Kegan Award, 11/89, p. 4
Independence, Missouri,
proposal to locate Nixon Library at, 5/82, p. 8
Indian land claims,
Maine, 5/77, p. 17
Indiana,
archival education programs, 1/81, insert; 3/83, insert,
p. 5; 5/86, insert, p. 4
Indiana State Archives,
avoids flooding disaster, 11/94, p. 31
Commission on Public Records, 7/79, p. 16
impact of sunset legislation on, 9/82, pp. 1–2
“Individual Certification and Archival Education,” Richard
J. Cox, 9/90, pp. 2, 4 of ACA insert
Infinity & Views,
start of newsletter for Visual Materials and Preservation sections of SAA, 9/94, pp. 16-17
Information Security Oversight Office, 8/78, p. 2
Information storage,
  history of mediums used, 11/89, p. 20
Information systems,
  see also Committee on Archival Information Exchange national, elements for developing, 5/81, pp. 6-7
NIS Task Force project, 7/81, p. 5
task force on, 11/77, p. 10
Ingersoll papers, Library of Congress,
  theft of Walt Whitman letter from, 5/79, p. 7
“Initial Western Institute Concludes at UCLA,” Chuck Wilson, 9/87, p. 10
Initiative procedures,
  recommending inclusion in SAA Constitution, 7/80, p. 9
Inkless thumb printing, 3/77, p. 8
Inks,
  offered by Library of Congress, 1/76, p. 5
  used for stamping documents, 11/75, p. 5; 3/76, p. 6
Inland Empire Libraries Disaster Response Network,
  formation of, 5/88, p. 15
Institute for the Certification of Records Managers, Board of Regents, SAA appointments to, 3/79, p. 5
Institute of Certified Records Managers, 9/76, p. 3
  profile of, 1/91, pp. 1, 4 of ACA insert
Institute of Jazz Studies,
  transfer of jazz transcripts and tapes from Smithsonian Institution, 11/80, p. 15
Institutional evaluation,
  administering program of, 1/80, pp. 8-9
  as aspect of domain in role delineation, 1/89, p. 8
  principles of, 7/86, insert
    explication of, 5/89, p. 11; 7/89, p. 11;
    7/92, pp. 16–17
  history of SAA attempts to study and improve,
    5/89, pp. 10–11
  reasons to implement program, 1/80, pp. 7–8
  report on recommended program for, 1/80, pp. 7–14
  report on standards for, 8/78, pp. 6–9
  SAA guidelines for, 3/94, pp. 6–7
  statement of principles and questionnaire, 1/80, pp. 9–14
    access, 1/80, pp. 12–13
    accessioning, 1/80, p. 11
    acquisitions policy, 1/80, pp. 10–11
    appraisal, 1/80, p. 11
    arrangement, 1/80, pp. 11–12
    budget and finance, 1/80, p. 10
    conservation, 1/80, p. 12
    description, 1/80, p. 12
  field work and records management, 1/80, p. 11
  governing authority, 1/80, p. 9
  legal authority to receive records, 1/80, pp. 10–11
  outreach activities, 1/80, p. 14
  physical facilities, 1/80, p. 10
  planning and evaluation, 1/80, p. 9
  purpose of institution, 1/80, p. 9
  reference services, 1/80, p. 13
  security, 1/80, pp. 13–14
  staff, 1/80, p. 10
  steps for organizing program of, 1/80, pp. 8–9
Institutional Evaluation Task Force,
  1985–86 annual report, 8/86, pp. 17–18
  meeting, 1981, summary, 1/82, p. 8
  plans for a self-study document, 5/87, p. 14
  report of, 1/80, pp. 7–14
  Institutional memory, 3/81, p. 7
  Institutions, accreditation of,
    see Accreditation
  “The Instructional Archivist,” George W. Bain, 5/87, p. 23
  Insurance plan,
    available for SAA members, 1/80, p. 15
    Group Disability Income Plan, 9/90, p. 4
  Intellectual property,
    in National Information Infrastructure, 1/95, p. 5
  Intergovernmental Personnel Act,
    operating within NEH, 1/88, pp. 6–9
  Intergovernmental Records Project, 7/89, pp. 8–9; 11/90, p. 24
  report published from, 11/92, p. 14
  “Intergovernmental Records Project,” Marie B. Allen, 11/90, p. 24
The Intergovernmental Records Project Phase 1 Report,
  Waldo Gifford Leland Prize, 11/91, pp. 5, 19
  Interim Board for Archival Certification, 7/88, p. 5; 9/88, p. 6
  see also Board for Archival Certification
  budget and administration, 1/88, pp. 13–15
  certification by examination, 1/88, pp. 11–13
  certification by petition, 1/88, pp. 10–11
  members of, 1/88, p. 10
  primary assumptions of, 1/88, p. 10
  report on plan for certification, 1/88, pp. 1, 10–15
  International Archival Affairs Committee,
  1985–86 annual report, 8/86, pp. 15–16
  receives letter about fundraising to help archives in Liberia, 3/94, pp. 26, 31
International Archival Roundtable,
   theme of 1985 meeting, 1/85, p. 2
International Archives Day,
   highlight of SAA 1995 annual meeting, 1/95, p. 20
   SAA activities in honoring, 1/95, p. 20
International Archives Week, 5/78, p. 1; 3/79, p. 15;
   1/85, pp. 1-2
   activities in Ontario, 9/84, p. 8
   designation of, 1/84, p. 8
International archives,
   program to provide American publications to archives in
   Africa and Asia, 9/91, p. 4
report on international archives conference, 11/90,
   pp. 20-21
International Art Registry Limited, 1/78, p. 8
International Association of Labor History Institution
   (IAHLI),
   24 annual meeting, 5/94, p. 25
International Conference of the Roundtable on Archives
   (CITRA),
   International Archives Day in recognition of, 1/95, p. 20
International Congress on Archives (ICA),
   1980 meeting, preview, 5/80, p. 7
   1984 meeting, preview, 1/84, p. 8
   1988 meeting, preview, 9/87, p. 15
   1992 meeting, preview, 3/91, p. 21; 3/92, p. 17
   comments on, 1/90, p. 2
American archivists appointed to committees, 3/93, p. 21
Business Labor Archives,
   conference on “The Oil Industry and the Challenge
   of Records Management,” 5/94, p. 25
Committee on the Archives of Science to be temporarily
   subsumed by the Section on University Archives,
   3/95, p. 23
Committee on Archival Legal Matters,
   identifies projects to undertake, 1/94, p. 26
Committee on Disaster Preparedness,
   third meeting,
   summary, 3/95, p. 23
Committee on Disaster Prevention,
   first meeting of, 3/94, p. 26
Committee on Electronic Records,
   holds second meeting in Canberra, Australia, 5/95,
   p. 27
Committee on Literature and Art,
   1995 meeting,
   preview, 5/95, p. 27
Committee on Oral Sources,
   first meeting of, 1/94, p. 26
Committee on the Preservation of Archival Materials,
   meeting summary, 1/94, p. 26; 7/94, p. 25
   conference, 1992,
   preview, 11/90, p. 22
developments in and future of, 5/91, p. 10
establishes East Asian Regional Branch, 9/93, p. 12
formation of International Federation of Archival
   Associations, 11/76, p. 2
IFLA/ICA preservation conference report, 11/91, p. 6
Image Technology Committee,
   meeting summary, 7/94, p. 25
meeting with SAA,
   preview, 7/76, p. 12; 9/76, p. 1
new organizational structure considered, 3/92, p. 17
Pacific Regional Branch begins newsletters, 5/95, p. 27
Provisional Section of University Archives,
   changes name to the Provisional Section of University
   and Research Institution Archives,
   11/95, p. 31
   completes first year of active work, 1/95, p. 29
established, 1/94, pp. 26-27
summary of 1995 seminar, 11/95, p. 31
reception for ICA Secretary General Charles Kecskemeti,
   11/94, p. 33
Section for Archival Education and Training,
   Slovenia hosts annual meeting, 1/95, p. 29
Section of Business and Labor Archives,
   conducts survey of archival materials relating to the
   history of sports, 3/95, p. 23
Section on Professional Associations (SPA),
   steering committee and annual delegates meeting, 1994,
   summary, 3/95, p. 23
   steering committee completes first international
   code of archival ethics, 7/94, p. 25
   “twinning” program, 7/94, p. 25
Section on University Archives,
   1995 seminar,
   preview, 3/95, p. 23
   to temporarily incorporate Committee on the
   Archives Science, 3/93, p. 23
study tour in Beijing, China, 5/95, p. 26
work with Archives Library Information Center to
   exchange professional literature citations interna-
   tionally, 1/94, p. 26
International Council of Archives,
   1988 meeting, summary, 11/88, p. 19
Committee on Audiovisual Archives,
   1987 meeting, review, 7/87, p. 13
Section of Professional Archival Associations, 9/77, p. 4
studies on archival procedures for developing countries,
   noted, 3/74, p. 8
U.S. members of, 7/87, p. 12
working group for science/technology, 7/88, p. 8
International Council of Nurses (ICN),
Centennial History Project, 5/94, p. 25
International Foundation for Art Research, Inc.,
Central Archive for Stolen Art, 5/77, p. 7
International Harvester Archives, 5/76, p. 15
renaming to James D. Henn Archives, 7/79, p. 9
International Museum of Photography,
fire at, 7/78, p. 6
transfer of collection to National Museum of American History, 9/84, p. 8
International Piano Archives, 11/77, p. 9
International Round Table Conference, 1985, preview, 5/85, p. 20
International Star Registry, 3/85, p. 6
Internet,
access to SAA staff through, 3/94, p. 9
Internship programs, 1/83, p. 4
SAA Internship Program, 1/92, p. 3
Interviewee, oral history,
guidelines for, 7/78, p. 16
Interviewer, oral history,
guidelines for, 7/78, pp. 16–17
responsibility to deposit interviews in archives, 7/90, p. 13
“Interviewers and Archivists,” Donald A. Ritchie, 7/90, p. 13
Iowa,
establishment of state archivist position, 7/78, p. 2
Iowa Historical Materials Preservation Society, 1/76, p. 7
Iowa Historical Museum and Archives,
loss of materials, 11/79, p. 8
Iowa State Archives,
moves to new State Historical Building, 5/88, p. 15
program for,
condition of, 3/77, p. 20
SAA Council statement, 11/77, p. 4
study of, 9/77, p. 10
“IPI Reports New Microfilm Permanence Research,”
Paul Conway, 9/88, p. 7
Iran-Contra affair,
suit filed in PROFS case, 3/89, p. 19
Iredale, David,
“Enjoying Archives,”
Waldo Gifford Leland Prize, 11/74, p. 2
Ireland,
opens national archives, 5/91, p. 17
Irvine Foundation, 3/76, p. 16
Italy,
“Access to Archives” conference, 5/94, p. 25
Italian archivists, 11/90, p. 21
Italian Ministry of Cultural Affairs,
sponsorship of international archives conference, 11/90, p. 20
Ives, Alan,
Oliver Wendell Holmes Award, 9/84, p. 2; 11/88, p. 10

J

J. Franklin Jameson Award, 11/89, p. 1; 11/91, p. 4; 11/93, pp. 6–7; 11/94, p. 10
J. Paul Getty Trust, 9/85, p. 8
J. Walter Thompson Company,
donation of archives, 5/88, p. 5
Jack Williamson Science Fiction Library, 3/87, p. 14
Jackson, Mississippi,
flood damaged materials in vicinity, 11/79, p. 8
Jackson, Sara Dunlap, 9/78, p. 4
Jacobs, Richard A.,
given interim appointment as Acting Assistant Archivist for Presidential Libraries, 3/95, p. 16
named SAA Fellow, 11/76, pp. 1–2
selected as NHPRC Interim Executive Director, 3/89, p. 19
James D. Henn Archives, 7/79, p. 9
James Madison Memorial Building,
proposed occupation by House, 1/76, p. 1
James V. Mink Award, 3/85, p. 6
Jameson, J. Franklin, Papers,
project to publish, 3/87, p. 14
Jameson Archival Advocacy Award, 11/90, p. 8; 7/91, p. 8
Janzen, Mary E.,
“Featured Regional: Midwest Archives Conference,” 11/87, pp. 10–11
Japan,
Fujisawa City Archives hosts third meeting of the ICA Committee on Disaster Preparedness, 3/95, p. 23
Japanese paper, long-fiber,
mending, 5/82, insert, p. 2
Javits, Jacobs K.,
archives of, 11/83, p. 6
Jefferson Historical Society and Museum,
theft of materials at, 5/77, p. 8
Jenkins, Eugene A., Jr., 1/77, p. 15
Jenkins, John,
theft of materials from, 1/80, p. 6

Jermann, Peter, "Digital Imaging Basics," 1/95, pp. 10–11

Jessie Ball DuPont Religious, Charitable, and Educational Fund, 1/83, p. 8

Jewish Federation of Nashville and Middle Tennessee, outreach tools, 9/85, p. 3

JFK Assassinations Review Board,
Senate confirmation hearing on nominees for, 3/94, p. 13

Jimerson, Randall C., 7/81, p. 3

Jobs, federal funds used to create, 3/74, p. 1; 5/74, p. 11

John Crerar Library,
theft of materials, 3/83, p. 11

John F. Kennedy Assassination Records Collection Act, Assassination Records Review Board, establishment of 3/95, pp. 20–21
prepares definition of an assassination record, 3/95, p. 20


Johns, H. G., Waldo Gifford Leland Prize, 11/81, p. 2

Johnson, Edward N., appointment to ICRM Board of Regents, named executive director of ARMA, 11/76, p. 8

Johnson, Ladybird, interest in establishing NARS independence, 11/75, p. 3

Johnson Library, 9/77, p. 13

Joint AHA-OHA-SAA Committee, 1985-86 annual report, 8/86, p. 18
corner on access, 11/76, p. 13
derorsing concept of NARS independence, 11/75, p. 2
Jack Eckerd confirmation hearings, 1/76, p. 2
SAAnments to, 3/79, p. 5
statement of objectives, 11/73, pp. 5–6

Joint ALA/SAA Joint Committee on Archives and Library Relationships, 1985–86 annual report, 8/86, p. 18

Joint and standing committees, SAA, recommended structure for, 7/78, pp. 12–13

Joint Committee on the Archives of Science and Technology, designating research areas, 1/82, p. 2
documenting science/technology, 3/81, pp. 8–9
final report available, 1/84, p. 7

Joint SAA/AASLH/AAM Committee on Minorities, survey on minorities in the profession, 3/82, p. 7

Jones, Clifton, 11/81, p. 12
Jones, H. G., 9/77, p. 4
Jones, Ida E., Minority Student Award, 11/95, pp. 13, 21

Joplin, Scott, 5/76, p. 14

Jordan, Oscar, 3/85, p. 8

Journal of American History,
Manuscripts and Archival Collections section, 3/87, p. 5

Joyce, Ana, joins SAA staff as bookkeeper, 1/91, p. 12

Joyce, William L., appointments to Interim Board, 7/87, p. 1
Association of Research Libraries, 7/88, p. 5
comments on certification proposal, 11/85, p. 4
confirmed as member of JFK Assassinations Review Board, 3/94, p. 13
named SAA Fellow, 11/81, p. 1

report on historical records repositories, 5/84, insert, pp. 5–6

"The SAA Certification Program: A Report to the Profession," 5/87, pp. 8–9

"SAA Dues and Membership Services," 4/90, pp. 8–9
testing on NEH budget cuts, 5/87, p. 2


Judges, federal, see Federal judges

Jung, Maureen A., Theodore Calvin Pease Award, 11/89, p. 5

Justice Department, U. S., requesting access to U.N. War Crimes Commission records, 5/80, p. 8

K

Kahn, Herman, appointment to Public Documents Commission, 3/75, p. 3
obituary, 7/75, p. 2

Kallman, Edward, ownership of W. H. Auden papers, 1/80, p. 6
ruling, 5/80, p. 8

Kanellos, Nicholas, confirmed as member of the National Council on the Humanities, 9/94, p. 24

Kansas, archival education programs, 1/81, insert; 3/83, insert,
SAA Council decision to not use an association management firm to develop restructuring plans, 11/92, p. 3
SAA Internship Program, 1/93, p. 3
SAA response to concerns of PSIS, New York Historical Society, and LC, 5/93, p. 3
SAA responses to attacks on NARA policy, 3/93, p. 3
SAA's strategic plan, 9/93, p. 3
elected SAA Vice President for 1991–91, 5/91, p. 4
named SAA Fellow, 11/90, pp. 3, 11
“Planning for SAA,” 9/91, p. 11
“SAA Council Priorities Modified,” 9/87, p. 7
Kentucky,
arival education programs, 1/81, insert; 3/83, insert, p. 5; 5/86, insert, p. 4
local records programs, 5/84, p. 2
Kentucky archivists,
formation of regional organization, 11/76, p. 7
Kentucky Department for Library and Archives,
water-damaged materials, 9/87, p. 18
Kentucky State Archives,
combatting budget cuts, 3/81, p. 1
Kennedy, John F.,
Assassinations Review Board,
Senate confirmation hearing on nominees for, 3/94, p. 13
bill to open access to materials of, 11/92, p. 17
disclosure of assassination records, 1/94, pp. 13, 27
manuscript of “I am a Berliner” speech, 5/78, p. 8
media coverage of release of papers of, 11/93, p. 23
tapes of, 3/82, p. 6
Kennedy Onassis, Jacqueline,
New York Times article regarding use of photos of, 9/94, p. 22
Kennedy Presidential Library,
description of, 8/77, p. 2
facsimiles for sale, 3/76, p. 11
groundbreaking ceremonies, 3/77, p. 6
guide to materials, 5/76, p. 19
land acquisition for, 9/76, p. 9
Presidential Festival, 5/75, p. 4
site designation for, 1/76, p. 4
success of, 1/80, p. 2
Kenney, Anne R.,
commentaries by,
access policies at LC, 7/93, p. 3
registration fee for annual meeting, 7/93, p. 29
Kilikki, Joana,
Bentley Historical Library fellowship, 5/92, p. 16
Kindred, Robert,
thief of materials by, guilty plea, 3/85, p. 7
King, Coretta Scott,
FBI surveillance files on, 9/83, p. 7
King, Martin Luther, Jr., papers of, 3/86, p. 4
Kingston, New York,
loan of original state constitution to, 5/77, p. 17
Kirkpatrick, James C., 11/75, p. 4
investigating destruction of records, 11/77, p. 6
Kissinger, Henry, papers of,
donated to Library of Congress, 1/77, p. 3
tape transcripts, access to,
Supreme Court ruling denying access, 5/80, pp. 1–2
Kissinger, Henry, papers of,
telephone transcripts, 3/77, p. 3
rulled government property, 1/78, p. 2; 1/79, pp. 1–2
Supreme Court to rule on ownership of, 7/79, p. 16
Klaassen, David,
Klauda, Mary,
“The Twin Cities Archives Round Table,” 5/88, p. 14
Koch, Edward I.,
donating royalties from books,
to New York City Archives, 9/87, p. 14
to Municipal Reference and Research Division, 7/84, p. 8
presentation of bookplate to, 5/85, p. 7
Koechler, Kathleen A.,
Philip M. Hamer-Elizabeth Hamer Kegan Award, 11/88, pp. 1, 10
Kohl, Michael,
survey of accession reporting practices, 7/77, p. 4
Komor, Valerie,
visit to Hungarian National Archives and Slovenia, 1/95, p. 29
Koplowitz, Bradford,
letter to the editor, 3/91, p. 3
Korbin, Kennard C., Dr., 5/85, p. 7
Korean bribery scheme,
reconstructing shredded documents, 7/77, p. 7
Kraft General Foods Corporation,
underwrites SAA publicity efforts, 11/89, p. 11
Krizack, Joan,
Bentley Historical Library fellowship, 5/88, p. 16
health care records, 9/88, p. 10
Waldo Gifford Leland Prize for Documentation Planning for the U.S. Health Care System, 11/95, pp. 12–13
Krough, Egil, 11/75, p. 4
Kunzig, Robert, 11/76, p. 11
Kvasnicka, Robert M.,
C. F. W. Coker Prize for The Trans-Mississippi West, 1804–1912, 11/95, pp. 13, 21
Kyvig, David, 7/79, p. 14

L

Lackawana Historical Society,
5/91, p. 9; 1/92, p. 10; 11/93, insert

corrections to, 3/89, p. 5; 4/90, p. 5; 7/90, p. 9;
1/91, p. 12; 3/92, p. 6; 1/94, p. 10; 3/94, p. 10;
1/95, p. 12; 3/95, p. 10; 5/95, p. 12; 7/95, p. 17

Leavenworth, Kansas,
offer to locate Nixon Library there, 7/82, p. 15

Lee, Charles E., 7/81, p. 12; 7/81, p. 3
appointment to NHPRC, 3/83, p. 1

testimony at NARS oversight hearings, 5/82, p. 3

Lee, John, 1/83, insert, pp. 1-2

Legal authority,
institutional evaluation, 7/92, p. 16; 3/94, p. 6
Legal documentation,
use of archives in, 5/84, p. 6

"Legal Problems in Administering Confidential Case Records," Alex Ladenson, 5/78, pp. 10-11

Legal status,
state records programs, 5/84, insert, pp. 1-2

Legislation,
see also Archival legislation; Privacy legislation
state,
arxiv security, 9/75, p. 3
Leiby, Austin N., 3/78, p. 4
Leland Certificate of Commendation, 11/80, p. 1; 11/81, p. 2

Lemmon, Alfred E.,

Lentz, Andrea,

fired from Ohio Historical Society, 5/76, p. 2

suit settled, 7/76, p. 7
Leonov, Valerii,
Oliver Wendell Holmes Award, 11/89, pp. 4-5

Leopold, Nathan,

trial of, 1/76, p. 4

Leopold, Richard W.,

comments on GSA interference with National Archives
Advisory Council, 9/82, p. 8

comments on possible removal of Robert Warner for
Reagan appointee, 3/83, p. 3

"The Historical Profession and Presidential Libraries,"
excerpts from, 3/77, p. 13

named SAA Fellow, 11/80, p. 1

report on Roosevelt Library investigation, 7/76, p. 12

Lesbian and Gay Subject Thesaurus, 8/86, p. 3

"Let the Record Show: Practical Uses for Historical Documents."

Hamer-Kegan Award, 11/90, pp. 4-5

Letters stolen from Antiquarian Book Fair, 9/79, p. 4

Levi Strauss & Co. archives, 9/85, p. 11

Levy Report,

analysis of, 1/87, pp. 8-9

discussing resource allocators’ perceptions of archives,
8/85, pp. 5-7

Lewin, Ronald, 11/81, p. 13

Lewis, Chester M., 7/79, p. 8

Liability checklist, 11/77, p. 7

Libel laws, 3/83, p. 10

Librarian of Congress,
nominations,
Daniel Boorstin, 7/75, p. 5

Senate confirmation of, 11/75, p. 8

Senate hearings, 9/75, p. 2

James H. Billington,

Senate confirmation of, 9/87, p. 14

retirement of Daniel Boorstin, 3/87, p. 5

Librarian’s lung,
outbreak of, 7/78, p. 10

Librarians,
liability checklist, 11/77, p. 7
security checklist, 9/77, pp. 5-6

Libraries,

conserving energy in, 9/77, pp. 12-13

law relating to theft of materials, 3/77, pp. 7-8
report on photocopying and copyright, 3/88, p. 4

White House Conference on Libraries and Information Services, 11/74, p. 2; 11/88, p. 16

Library of the Academy of Motion Picture Arts and Sciences,
reductions in hours/days open to public, 5/76, p. 4

Library of Congress,

AACR2,

see Anglo American Cataloging Rules, 2nd edition

access policies at, 7/93, p. 3
access to Thurgood Marshall Papers, 7/93, pp. 3-4

Alexander Haig papers,
controversy with NARS over, 5/83, pp. 1-2

Bill of Rights draft discovered, 9/87, p. 14
budget for FY80, 3/79, p. 5
budget for FY82, 1/82, p. 1
budget for FY86, response to cuts, 3/86, p. 1

collection of published genealogies, 1/95, p. 27

conservation treatment to water damaged opera manuscripts, 9/84, p. 8

Copyright Office, 3/85, p. 6

employee discrimination in, 3/82, p. 9

exhibit on German resistance to the Nazis, media coverage, 11/94, p. 30

facsimiles for sale, 3/76, p. 11

Henry Kissinger papers donated, 1/77, p. 3

Henry Kissinger telephone transcripts, 3/77, p. 3

holds conference on statewide preservation programs, 3/89, p. 17

inks used for stamping, 76, p. 6
loan of Magna Carta to, 5/76, p. 14
MARC format integration, 11/95, p. 29
MARC formats leaflet, 11/87, p. 5
mass deacidification with diethyl-zinc gas, 1/81, p. 6
MARBI,
  see MARBI
National Preservation Program Planning Confer-
ce, 1/77, p. 6
Network Advisory Committee, 7/95, p. 22
Network Advocacy Committee, 9/89, pp. 16–17
NUCMC,
  see NUCMC
opposing removal of copy of Gettysburg Address to
Gettysburg Battleground, 5/78, p. 8
organizational changes, 7/76, p. 7
planning for national data base for moving image
material, 5/84, p. 7
preparing for move to Madison Building, 7/78, p. 3
Raymond Loewy collection donated, 9/87, p. 14
security ink, 1/76, p. 5
subject heading manual, 7/89, p. 12
subject headings available on CD-ROM, 11/88, p. 15
survey showing employment status of women, 3/78, p. 3
Task Force on Goals, Organization, and Planning,
5/76, p. 7
theft of materials from,
  conviction of Charles Mount, 5/88, p. 6; 7/88, p. 4
  Walt Whitman letter recovered, 5/79, p. 7
Library Service and Construction Act Title I grant,
7/83, p. 11
Library Technology Reports, November, 1976 issue,
electronic thief detection systems, 1/77, p. 7
Libya,
  destruction of records, 3/86, p. 4
Lin, Cho, Madame,
  visit to National Archives, 3/79, p. 14
Lincoln, Abraham,
  law practice,
    project by Illinois Historic Preservation Agency,
      5/89, p. 12
Lindemann, Richard H. F.,
  Colonial Dames Scholarship, 7/83, p. 9; 11/83, p. 1
Lindsey, Bev,
  confirmed as member of the National Council on the
    Humanities, 9/94, p. 24
Lingle, Larry,
  reporting theft of materials, 5/77, p. 8
Linke, Daniel J.,
  Colonial Dames Scholarship, 11/89, p. 5
Listservs,
  subscribing to archives-related listservs, 1/95, p. 6
Lithographs,
  stolen by cutting from magazines, 7/76, p. 6
Livingston, Mary Walton,
  Council Citation for Exemplary Service, 11/79, p. 2
    testimony in Frank DeMarco case, 11/75, p. 4
    testimony in Nixon papers tax fraud case, 1/76, p. 7
Lloyd A. Fry Foundation, 5/85, p. 6
Local Arrangements Committee,
  see also Host Committee
1977 members, 11/77, p. 1
1978 members, 11/78, p. 3
1979 members, 11/79, p. 3
1980 members, 11/80, p. 3
1981 members, 11/81, p. 3
1982 members, 9/82, p. 3
1983 members, 11/83, p. 4
1984 members, 9/84, p. 3
1985 members, 11/85, p. 8
1986 members, 9/86, p. 4
  report, 8/86, p. 16
Local Government Records,
  Waldo Gifford Leland Prize, 11/81, p. 2
Local government records programs,
  report on, 5/84, insert, pp. 4–5
  neglect of local records, 5/84, insert, pp. 4–5
  recommendations, 5/84, insert, p. 5
Locks, 1/77, p. 7
Loeb, Richard,
  trial of, 1/76, p. 4
Loewy, Raymond, collection of,
  donated to Library of Congress, 9/87, p. 14
London, Public Record Office,
  “Gunpowder Plot” receipt, 7/78, p. 10
Long-fiber Japanese paper mending, 5/82, insert, p. 2
Long Island University,
  Waldo Gifford Leland Prize,
  11/81, p. 2
Los Angeles Central Library,
  fires at, 9/86, pp. 6–7
Los Angeles Olympic Organizing Committee archives,
  deposited at UCLA, 5/85, p. 2
Los Angeles Preservation Network,
  formation of, 5/88, p. 15
Los Angeles riots,
  repository saved from, 9/92, p. 24
Loss of materials,
  see also Theft of materials
by the New Yorker, 9/91, p. 15
registration of, 5/76, p. 5
through BAM BAM, 7/81, p. 4
Lothyan, Phillip E.,
genealogical computing program, 3/84, p. 9
Louisiana Purchase Treaty,
loan of copy to Denver, 7/76, p. 10
Louisiana State Archives,
new facilities for, 9/79, p. 10
move to, 5/88, p. 15
Louisiana Supreme Court,
see Supreme Court of Louisiana
Lowe, David E.,
Lowell, A. Lawrence, papers of, 3/78, p. 17
Lowell, Waverly,
Loyola University,
Freedom of Information Studies center, 3/83, p. 11
Loyola University Archives,
promoting public awareness, 1/85, p. 4
LSCA, 5/85, p. 6
Lucas, Lydia,
named SAA Fellow, 11/85, p. 2
Luther Reformation artifacts,
recovery of, 3/76, p. 5
Lutheran Brotherhood grant, 7/82, p. 17
Lytle, Richard H.,
Leland Certificate of Commendation, 11/80, p. 1
named SAA Fellow, 11/81, p. 1

M

MacArthur Foundation, 3/84, p. 10
Machine readable records,
see Electronic Records
Macias, Sandra,
awarded Colonial Dames Scholarship, 7/90, p. 8
Mackaman, Frank,
editor for American Archivist, 9/81, p. 3
Macpherson, Sharon,
Philip M. Hamer Award, 11/81, p. 2
MacRae, Donald G., 9/82, p. 11

Magna Carta,
loaned to Library of Congress, 5/76, p. 14
Maher, William J., 11/88, pp. 8–9
as an IPA in NEH, 1/88, pp. 8–9
named SAA Fellow, 11/93, p. 8
Maier, Henry, Mayor,
proposed move of papers from city library, 5/88, p. 14
Maine,
Indian land claims, 5/77, p. 17
Maine State Archives,
proposed disestablishment of, 3/74, p. 1
user information pamphlets, 3/76, p. 4
Management of archival institutions, 1/83, insert
The Management of Oral History Archives,
Waldo Gifford Leland Prize, 9/87, p. 4
Managing Federal Information Resources,
Office of Management and Budget, 7/83, p. 2
Manarin, Louis, 1/77, p. 8
Manarin, Louis, and Elizabeth Adkins, "Preservation Management Institute," 9/87, pp. 11–12
Mandel, Marvin, Governor,
sealing court papers from trial, 9/76, p. 8
Mansee, Steve,
joins SAA staff as Director of Automated Operations, 1/94, p. 10
Manuscript repositories,
NHPRC directory of, 3/77, p. 10
Manuscript Repositories PAG,
annual report, 1982–83, 7/83, insert, p. 3
Manuscript Repositories Professional Affinity Group,
overview of, 1/80, p. 16
Manuscript repositories section,
1983–84 annual report, 7/84, p. 11
1984 annual report, 8/85, p. 10
1985–86 annual report, 8/86, p. 14
Manuscripts,
see also names of individuals
appraisal values,
see Appraisal values
auctions, 7/85, p. 3
first general history of the world, 11/80, p. 9
illuminated, price record for, 7/81, p. 12
opera drafts, 1/79, p. 21
prices for "Son of Sam" letter, 1/78, p. 12
prices for Nixon letter, 1/78, p. 12
cataloging supplement to AACR2, 9/81, p. 2
forgeries of Republic of Texas materials, 7/88, p. 4
hearings on tax law on donations of, 11/81, p. 5
list of appraisers, 5/74, p. 9
marking, 1/78, p. 8
opera, water damaged, 9/84, p. 8
preservation of,
  reprint of 1844 article on, 1/85, p. 12
proposals in copyright law, 7/76, p. 4
registering loss or theft of, 5/76, p. 5
replevin of, see Replevin
reporting of,
  draft recommendations for, 7/82, pp. 11–13
  Task Force report, 11/83, pp. 13–16
noncommercial reproduction of, 5/75, p. 5; 7/75, p. 5
security, see Security
stamping of, see Stamping documents
tax deductions for, see Tax deductions
tax law provisions for, see Tax law
theft of, see Theft of materials
unmarked, proving ownership of, 1/78, p. 8
unpublished materials, effect of new copyright law,
  SAA statement, 7/80, p. 2, 4
Maps,
  see Cartographic records
MARAC and Archivists Round Table of Metropolitan New
  York, “Selecting an Archivist,” noted, 3/86, p. 9
MARBI,
  difficult question needing attention, 5/89, pp. 16–17
  9/89, p. 16; 4/90, p. 17;
MARC AMC format,
  bibliography, 11/85, p. 6; 1/88, p. 5
  CDMARC names available on CD-ROM, 11/89, p. 23
  draft of procedures for, 7/84, p. 6
  format integration, 11/95, p. 29
  new edition of format documentation published,
    7/89, p. 12
  overview of uses for, 1/88, pp. 2–3
  progress on CAIE report on format, 3/84, p. 10
  proposing changes to, 7/87, p. 5
  report on project at Michigan State, 3/86, p. 9
  software used with, 5/87, p. 13
  use in archival/library community, 5/87, p. 13
  use by Public Archives of Canada, 8/86, p. 13
  use by RLIN in national data base, 11/86, p. 3
MARC AMC Format, MicroMARC:AMC overview, 7/87, p. 5
MARC for Archives and Manuscripts: The AMC Format,
  C. F. W. Coker Prize, 9/86, p. 5
MARC for Archives and Manuscripts: A Compendium of Practice,
  C. F. W. Coker Prize, 9/86, p. 5
MARC format committee,
  see MARBI

MARC Standards Office,
  leaflet on integration of MARC formats, 11/87, p. 5
Marin Interfaith Task Force on Central America,
  The El Salvador Archives Project, 5/95, p. 27
Mark II security system, 9/76, p. 6
Marshall Islands,
  fire at government operational center, 11/81, p. 13
Marshall, John,
  J. Franklin Jameson Award, 11/93, pp. 6–7
Marshall, Thurgood,
  SAA resolution on access to papers of, 7/93, p. 4
Martin, Graham, 11/78, p. 10
Martinson, Doris,
  Colonial Dames Scholarship, 5/88, p. 4; 11/88, p. 10
“Mary Rose,”
  exhibit of documents related to, 1/83, p. 7
Marycrest College,
  theft of materials, 9/79, p. 4
Maryland,
  archival education programs, 1/81, insert;
    3/83, insert, p. 5; 5/86, insert, p. 4
  state archives as independent agency, 5/84, p. 2
Maryland General Assembly,
  bicentennial address by state archivist, 3/77, p. 20
Maryland Hall of Records,
  search fee policies, 5/82, p. 9
Maryland Historical Society,
  theft of materials from, 9/86, p. 24
  user fees, 5/75, p. 4
Maryland State Archives,
  colonial ledger transferred from Massachusetts State
    Archives, 3/78, p. 16
  impact of sunset legislation on, 9/82, p. 2
Masar, Steve, 9/77, pp. 8–9
Mason, Catherine M.,
  joins SAA staff as meeting and planning director of
    membership services, 1/91, p. 12
Mason, Donald L.,
  The Fine Art of Security: Protecting Public and Private Collections
    Against Theft, Fire, and Vandalism,
    reviewed, 3/79, p. 9
Mason, Philip P.,
  advisory committee for archival security program,
    1/76, p. 5
Detroit Historical Society Guild’s Patriotic Award,
  testimony on NHPRC funding, 5/78, p. 8
Mass deacidification, 11/78, p. 12
diethyl zinc process, 7/84, p. 8
method for books, 11/80, p. 9; 1/81, p. 6
Massachusetts,
archival education programs, 1/81, insert; 3/83, insert, pp. 5–6; 5/86, insert, p. 4
archival legislation, 5/88, p. 15
Judicial Records Archives, 5/84, p. 2
Massachusetts Bay Company Charter of 1629, recovery of, 5/85, p. 20
theft of, 11/84, p. 12
Massachusetts General Hospital, discovery of 1846 daguerreotypes, 7/80, p. 6
Massachusetts State Archives, effect on federal FY83 budget on, 3/83, p. 1
proposed building for, 5/76, p. 10
recovery of stolen materials, 5/85, p. 20
theft of materials at, 11/84, p. 12
transfer of colonial ledger to Maryland State Archives, 3/78, p. 16
transferral of a Massachusetts War of 1812 record book from Connecticut State Archives, 7/85, p. 3
Master of Archival Studies, SAA guidelines, proposed revisions, 11/93, p. 19
revised draft of, 1/94, insert; 9/94, insert
as SAA Automation Program Officer, 7/88, p. 1
Matthews, David, 5/88, p. 7
Matthews, Linda M., named SAA Fellow, 11/92, p. 5
May, Ernest, nominated for PDC, 11/75, p. 2
May, Lynn E., Jr., Sister M. Claude Lane Award, 11/78, p. 2
McBee, Louise, J. Franklin Jameson Award, 11/93, pp. 6–7
McCarthy, Abigail, papers of, custody and storage of, 7/76, p. 3
McCarthy, Eugene, papers of, custody and storage of, 7/76, p. 3
McCarthy, Paul H., Bentley Historical Library Fellowship, 7/87, p. 17
management in archives, 9/88, p. 11
named SAA Fellow, 11/77, pp. 1–2
testimony at PDC hearings, 1/77, p. 14
McCarthy, Robert E., Philip M. Hamer Award, 11/83, p. 1
McClellan Historical Collection, 1982 World's Fair materials, 5/83, p. 7
McCoy, Donald R., 5/79, p. 4
named SAA Fellow, 11/80, p. 1
Waldo Gifford Leland Prize, 11/79, p. 2
McCracken, Lawrence, 3/84, p. 3
named SAA Fellow, 11/95, p. 15
McCree, Mary Lynn, appointment to NHPRC, 3/75, p. 1
McCree, Wade H., 5/77, p. 2
McFee, Thomas S., 3/77, p. 2
McGovern, George, papers of, custody and storage of, 7/76, p. 3
disposition of 1972 campaign records, 9/76, p. 9
McKay, Eleanor, 7/81, p. 14; 3/84, p. 3
Bentley Historical Library fellowship, 3/85, p. 7
McKee, Elwood, and Christopher Ann Paton, "ARSC/AAA: Fifteen Years of Cooperative Research," 11/89, p. 21
McLaughlin, James L., theft of materials by, 1/81, p. 6
McMahon v. U.S., 11/76, p. 6
Maclean's, columnist recommends cutting Canadian archives budget, 9/94, p. 22
Meagher, Timothy, Colonial Dames Scholarship, 7/85, p. 6
Medical Libraries Association, approves new credentialing system, 5/89, p. 13
Medical records, refusal to release in a court case, 5/85, p. 7
Meehan, James T., theft of materials by, 7/77, p. 6
"Meeting in Madrid," James E. Fogerty, 7/87, p. 13
Melamed, Eleanor, appointed Records Management Task Force Chair, 5/89, p. 6
Mellon Foundation, 3/87, p. 15
Melville, Herman, theft of papers and books of, 3/79, p. 8
"Memoir of a French Archival Student Intern," Celine Barbance, 9/94, p. 19
Memphis State University, Dracula exhibit, 11/79, p. 12
Mending, long-fiber Japanese paper, 5/82, insert, p. 2
Mercadillo, Maricela, Oliver Wendell Homes Award, 11/85, p. 8
Mercer, Johnny, papers of, 9/81, p. 8
Methodist archives, move to Drew University, 5/79, p. 11
Methyl cellulose, 5/82, insert, p. 3
Archival Outlook / SAA Newsletter Index, 1974–1995

Metropolitan Museum of Art, Costume Institute,
archival education programs, 1/81, insert 3/83, insert, p. 6; 5/86, insert, pp. 4–5; 9/89, p. 10

Michigan, archival education programs, 1/81, insert 3/83, insert, p. 6; 5/86, insert, pp. 4–5; 9/89, p. 10

Michigan Alliance for the Conservation of Cultural Heritage, founded, 5/88, p. 15

Michigan History Division, effect of federal FY83 budget on, 3/83, p. 1

Michigan State University, report on USMARC AMC project, 3/86, p. 9

Microfilm, Commission on Preservation and Access, Getty Grant to study microfilming of brittle books and photographs, 1/90, p. 15
deterioration of, 9/88, p. 7
hydrogen peroxide test, 9/88, p. 7
inadequacy of state laws for, 5/84, insert, p. 2
polysulfide treatment, 9/88, p. 7
relative humidity control, 9/88, p. 7
research on permanence of, 9/88, p. 7

Microforms, identification of, 11/78, p. 16

Micrographics, annotated bibliography of audiovisuals, 9/85, insert

comments regarding in letter to the editor, 7/90, p. 4
overview of, 7/87, p. 5

Mid-Atlantic Regional Archives Conference (MARAC), meeting highlights, 6/73, p. 7

Midwest Archives Conference, featured, 11/87, pp. 10–11
meeting highlights, 6/73, p. 7
program to establish professional relations with archives in Africa and Asia, 3/95, p. 7
statement on firing of archivists from Ohio Historical Society, 7/76, p. 7

Military Personnel Records Center, St. Louis, fire at, report of findings, 11/76, p. 4

Military records, U.S., Executive Order 12937, 1/95, p. 32

Miller, Fredric M., Bentley Historical Library fellowship, 3/85, p. 7

Miller, Herbert J., Jr., 5/77, p. 2

Miller King, Patricia, obituary, 9/94, p. 31

Miller, Michael, Waldo Gifford Leland Prize, 11/91, pp. 5, 19

Miller, Page Putnam, 1/84, pp. 1–2
Bentley Historical Library fellowship, 5/92, p. 16


“Senate Report on Mismanagement at the NARA,” 1/93, p. 4
testifies at hearing for NARA and NHPRC FY96 budgets, 5/95, p. 22
Washington beat, 1/89, p. 16

Miller, William B., Sister M. Claude Lane Award, 11/78, p. 2

Mills, Debra S., accepts position as SAA meeting planner and director of membership services, 1/92, p. 10

Mills, Thomas E., Colonial Dames Scholarship, 11/77, p. 4

Milwaukee City Archives, proposed move of Mayor Maier’s papers from, 5/88, p. 14

Minaret, early offering of, 3/89, p. 10
transfer of collection descriptions to OCLC, 4/90, p. 11

Minnesota, archival education programs in, 1/81, insert; 3/83, insert, p. 6
privacy legislation, 9/83, p. 6

Minnesota Historical Society, collaborates with Hagley Museum and Library on project regarding documentation of American business and industry, 7/95, p. 22
receives NEH grant for symposium and records appraisal document for corporate archives, 7/95, p. 22

Distinguished Service Award, 11/80, p. 1

Eugene and Abigail McCarthy papers, 7/76, p. 3

FY82 budget, 9/81, p. 1

Hubert Humphrey papers, 7/76, p. 3; 5/78, p. 17
legislation affecting state archives, 7/82, p. 14
thief of materials, 11/75, p. 5
prosecution of patron, 1/76, p. 6
Training Workshops Project, 3/78, p. 6

Minorities,
resolution on discrimination, 11/73, p. 2
proposed, 6/73, pp. 1–2
survey on participation in archival/historical profession, 3/82, p. 7

Minority Student Award,
establishment of, 1/94, p. 7
recipients, 11/94, p. 12; 11/95, pp. 13, 21

Mission, archival profession,
letter to editor, 5/83, p. 4
statement on, 3/83, pp. 6–7


Mississippi,
archival education programs, 1/81, insert; 3/83, insert, p. 6; 5/86, insert, p. 5
archival legislation, 7/81, p. 2
law allowing detainment of thieves, 9/78, p. 5
Mississippi Department of Archives and History, salvaging water-damaged materials, 11/79, p. 8
theft of materials, recovery of items, 11/76, p. 6

Missouri,
archival education programs, 1/81, insert; 3/83, insert, p. 6; 5/86, insert, p. 5
Monroe, Alden, 11/88, pp. 8–9
Bentley Historical Library fellowship, 5/88, p. 16
functional approach to archival work, 9/88, pp. 10–11

“A Month Editing the American Archivist,” Richard J. Cox, 7/93, p. 18

Morgan, Robert, Senator, 2/80, p. 4

Mormonism,
see Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints

Moseley, Eva,
as editor for American Archivist, 9/81, p. 3
“Looking Ahead with CGAP,” 5/87, p. 3
named SAA Fellow, 11/87, p. 3
“Sharing Archives of Women’s Organizations,” 7/88, p. 9

Moser, Harold Dean,
Philip M. Hamer Award, 11/75, p. 7

Mosley, Raymond,
interviewed about National Archives Action Plan, 3/93, p. 7

Moss, William W.,
comments on certification, 5/86, p. 6; 9/86, p. 9
testimony at PDC hearings, 1/77, p. 14
trip to lecture in China, 5/92, p. 17

Motion picture film, college and university archives, 1/79, p. 15
critique of NARS film program, 11/78, p. 8
NARS response, 1/79, pp. 4–5

Motley, Archie, 3/84, p. 4
ad hoc committee on archival education, 3/76, p. 12
testimony at PDC hearings, 1/77, p. 14

Mount, Charles Merrill,
thief of materials by, conviction, 5/88, p. 6; 7/88, p. 4
sentencing, 5/89, p. 3

Mount Vernon Ladies Association, loan of George Washington letters, 9/76, p. 9

Movable shelving, fire safety characteristics, 7/78, p. 6

Movie stars, value of autographs, 9/81, p. 8
Movietone News film library, transfer to USC, 5/80, p. 8; 11/80, p. 9
Moving images, planning for national data base for, 5/84, p. 7

Moynihan, Senator Daniel Patrick, holds hearings on declassification, 7/95, p. 21

Mozart, Wolfgang Amadeus, discovery of lost symphony of, 9/81, p. 8

Mull, James W., theft of materials by, sentencing, 5/77, p. 8

Municipal archives, draft guidelines available, 5/80, p. 7

Municipal Archives of New York, Brooklyn Bridge drawings, 5/76, p. 15

Munoff, Gerald J., on ALA/SAA Joint Committee, 7/88, p. 5

Bentley Historical Library fellowship, 3/84, p. 6

Murphy, Walter, 1/77, p. 15

Murray, Colin Lance, obituary, 5/59, p. 13

MUSE Educational Media, helps launch Museum Educational Site Licensing Project, 3/95, p. 21

Museum archives, draft guidelines available, 5/80, p. 7

Museum Archives Roundtable, changed from roundtable to section, 7/90, p. 18
formation of, 11/86, p. 2

Museum Educational Site Licensing Project, 3/95, p. 21
to test distribution of art images and information from six university museums, 3/95, p. 21

Museums,
conserving energy in, 9/77, pp. 12–13
exploring history of, 7/80, p. 11
thief from, report on Central Archive for Stolen Art,
Mwiyeriwa, Steve, Oliver Wendell Holmes Award, 11/79, p. 2

NAGARA, see National Association of Government Archives and Records Administrators

Nahwoosky, Clydia, director of Tribal Archives program, 3/82, p. 1

NARA, see National Archives and Records Administration

"NARA's Role in the National Information Infrastructure," Joyce Ray, 5/95, pp. 23-31

NARS, see National Archives and Records Service

"NARS: The Politics of Placement," Walter A. Robertson, Jr., 11/76, pp. 9-12

National Academy of Public Administrators, study of electronic record keeping, 7/88, p. 4

National Anthropological Archives, Smithsonian, see Smithsonian Archives

National Archives Act, 11/76, p. 11

National Archives Advisory Council, GSA interference with operations of, 9/82, p. 8

meeting with Roland Freeman, 2/80, p. 6

nomination of Herbert Finch, 9/75, p. 4

reply to critical articles about NARS, 7/79, p. 2

The National Archives: America's Ministry of Documents, Donald McCoy, interview with author, 5/79, p. 4

Waldo Gifford Leland Prize, 11/79, p. 2

National Archives and Records Administration (NARA), see also National Archives and Records Service

Acting Deputy Archivist of the United States, Raymond Mosley interviewed about Action Plan, 3/93, p. 7

Alaska branch, opening of, 9/90, p. 11

annual preservation conference, FY1991, summary, 7/91, p. 6

Archives II building, 9/88, pp. 8-9

construction of, 4/90, p. 6

dates of move to, 1/94, p. 25

future location of archival records, 9/88, p. 9

location of, 5/88, p. 4; 9/88, p. 9

NARA begins move to, 11/93, p. 24

planning, 9/88, p. 8

records it will house, 9/89, p. 8

relationship to National Archives Building, 9/88, pp. 8-9; 4/90, p. 6

requirements for, 9/88, p. 8

Archival Information System (AIS), authorization legislation, introduction of, 9/92, p. 7

development of, 7/93, p. 11

first phase completed, 5/90, pp. 22-23

budget, appropriations hearings, 5/93, p. 11

FY86

cuts from, 3/86, p. 1

proposal, 3/85, p. 3

veto of, 1/86, pp. 1-2

FY89, 1/89, p. 16

FY90,

appropriations process update, 9/89, p. 8

cuts to, 1/90, p. 9

preview, 4/90, p. 6

FY91,

appropriation hearings, 5/90, p. 13

FY92, proposed, 3/91, p. 19

FY95, 11/94, p. 32

FY96, 11/95, p. 27

appropriations hearings, 5/95, p. 22

proposed, 3/95, p. 16; 7/95, p. 21

challenge of managing records from the Cold War, 1/93, p. 14

Charters Monitoring System installed, 9/87, p. 14

chronology of SAA responses to events of, 3/93, pp. 3, 5

Claudine Weiher reinstated to Senior Executive Service following investigation of mismanagement charges, 3/95, p. 16

commemoration of 50th anniversary of WWII, 11/92, p. 16

Committee on Authorities and Program Alternatives, 3/88, p. 3

Conference on Office of Strategic Services, 3/91, pp. 8, 23

Constitution Day ceremonies, 11/85, p. 6

enabling legislation signed by president, 11/84, p. 1

contact with SAA, 1/91, pp. 12-13

effects of "reinventing government" initiatives on, 1/94, pp. 12-13

forum on optical media, 7/91, p. 6

importance of records administration to, 5/92, p. 8
Intergovernmental Records Project, 11/90, p. 24
  report on, 11/92, p. 14
involvement in dispute over ownership of Civil War
documents, 5/95, p. 24
leadership in research and innovation, 9/91, pp. 6, 12
less publicized initiative and programs, 5/90, p. 5
Library Information Center, 1/88, p. 3
need for additional storage space, 9/88, p. 8
News from the Archives,
  replaced with newsletter: The Record, 5/94, p. 21
Office of the National Archives reorganized, 11/88, p. 16
optical disk storage project, 11/86, p. 5; 7/91, pp. 18-19
position on optical media, 11/93, p. 16
preservation conference, 1990,
  preview, 4/90, p. 15
progress of National Archives, 1/92, p. 12
project on disposition of Department of Justice litigative
case files, 7/89, p. 7
promotion of Bill of Rights,
  accepts funds from Phillip Morris for, 1/90, p. 9
research on methodologies for retrospective conversion
  of finding aids, 9/91, p. 6
report on electronic record keeping, 5/89, p. 13
report on expert systems, 7/91, p. 18
report on shrink wrapping, 9/93, p. 12
response to Senate report on management problems,
  3/93, p. 7
role in National Information Infrastructure, 5/95,
  pp. 23, 31
SAA resolution on, 3/93, p. 4
  commentary on, 3/93, p. 5
Seattle branch,
  outreach programs, 3/86, p. 6
  visit by Madame Deng Xianfu, 9/86, p. 8
Senate report on mismanagement at, 1/93, p. 4;
  1/93, p. 5
strategic plan for National Archives, 5/93, p. 10
  proposed by John Carlin, 11/95, p. 26
study of management of scientific data, 9/91, p. 6
study of reference operations using computer-based
  artificial intelligence, 3/86, p. 2
technology forecast conference, 7/91, p. 6
theater productions commissioned by, 11/85, p. 7
theft of materials from,
  conviction of Charles Mount, 5/88, p. 6; 7/88, p. 4
  sentencing of Charles Mount, 5/89, p. 3
training of National Archives archivists, 9/93, p. 6
work with National Institute for Standards and Technol­
  ogy developing testing for life expectancy of
  optical media, 9/91, p. 6
Writings of Archives, Historical Manuscripts, and
National Archives and Records Administration Act of 1984,
  provisions regarding selection of U.S. Archivist,
  7/95, pp. 6-7
National Archives and Records Service (NARS), 11/76,
  pp. 9-12
see also National Archives and Records Administration
  abolition of records management division, 3/82, p. 4
Alexander Haig papers,
  controversy over proper placement of, 5/83, pp. 1-2
  basic requirements for archival positions, 1/81, pp. 9-10
  budget,
  combating cuts to, 3/81, p. 1
  FY80, 3/79, p. 1
  FY82, 3/81, p. 16; 7/81, p. 3; 5/81, p. 1; 9/81, p. 5
  budget cutting measures,
  11/81, p. 5, 1/82, pp. 1-2; 3/82, p. 4
  legislation supplementing appropriations,
  7/82, p. 8; 1/83, p. 2
  FY83, proposed, 7/82, p. 8
  FY84, 1/84, pp. 1-2
  collaboration with Soviet Union on documentary
  publication, 3/77, p. 21
  collective bargaining agreement with American
  Federation of Government Employees, 5/78, p. 2
  commemorative stamp honoring, 3/84, p. 6
  comparing operations with Smithsonian archives,
  1/83, p. 2
  recommendations for strengthening NARS,
  7/83, p. 3
  critique of film program, 11/78, p. 8
  response to GAO report, 1/79, pp. 4-5
  early independence, 11/76, p. 9
  Employee Achievement Award, 9/78, p. 4
  facsimiles for sale, 3/76, p. 11
  family history research packets, 3/79, p. 19
  FBI field files,
  appraisal of, 1/82, p. 2
  challenged, 11/79, p. 16
  plan for retention of, 5/81, p. 4
  U.S. Court of Appeals ruling, 11/83, p. 3
  disposal of,
  halted by U.S. District Court, 3/80, p. 4
  five-year user study, 3/77, p. 21
  Fourth of July weekend vigil, 9/76, p. 3
  Franklin Roosevelt, reading copy of Pearl Harbor speech
  discovered, 5/84, p. 8
  Gerald Ford papers donated, 1/77, pp. 1-2
  "For the Record: Guidelines for Official Records and
  Personal Papers," noted, 3/85, p. 9
  fund-raising efforts, Federation of Genealogical Societ-
ies, 9/82, p. 11
GSA internal control weaknesses leading to deficiencies at, 3/84, p. 1
GSA proposal to disperse records of, 2/80, pp. 1–6
Advisory Council meeting with Roland Freeman, 2/80, p. 6
letter from Senator Morgan disapproving, 2/80, p. 4
organization of panel to advise NARS, 2/80, p. 6
petitioning of Congress and President, 2/80, p. 2
SAA Council resolution, 2/80, p. 3
historical perspective, 11/75, p. 3
history of, 11/76, pp. 9–11
increase in genealogy services provided, 7/78, p. 9
independence, 11/76, p. 3
achieved, 5/85, p. 1
AHA/OHA/SAA Joint Committee endorsement, 11/75, p. 2
background, 5/83, p. 3
efforts for, 9/81, pp. 1, 3
legislation for,
bills pass House and Senate, 9/84, p. 1
endorsed by Senate Government Affairs Committee, 5/84, p. 1
House, 9/82, p. 8
cosponsors of legislation, 1/84, p. 2
hearings, 5/84, p. 1
Senate,
action on legislation, 1/84, p. 2
cosponsors of legislation, 5/83, p. 3
hearings, 11/81, p. 5; 1/82, p. 5; 9/83, p. 2
passed by Senate, 7/84, p. 1
signed into law by President, 11/84, p. 1
reasons for, 3/77, p. 13; 5/83, p. 3
SAA activities for, 2/80, p. 5
SAA Council resolution, 2/80, p. 5
speech by James Rhoads, 2/80, pp. 7–12
interview with Donald McCoy, on his history of NARS, 5/79, p. 4
as major issue in the eighties, 3/80, p. 2
meeting of Emergency Committee to Save the National Archives with Roland Freeman, 5/80, pp. 1–2
move of American Archivist from, 7/81, p. 5
move of cartographic unit, 5/82, p. 2
opening of 1910 census, 5/82, p. 12
oversight hearings, 7/79, p. 2; 5/82, p. 3
SAA resolution calling for, 3/82, p. 5
presidential libraries,
see individual libraries; Office of Presidential Libraries, U.S.
problem of satellite archives in federal agencies, 7/78, p. 3
problems caused by Roland Freeman, 2/80, pp. 1–5
speech by James Rhoads, 2/80, pp. 10–12
problems encountered during Rhoads’ administration, 9/79, pp. 1–2
problems within NARS, 2/80, pp. 7–12; 5/82, p. 2
proposed plan for, by Wayne Grover, 11/75, p. 3
recommendations, 11/76, pp. 11–12
regional branches,
GSA reorganization plans for, 3/82, p. 4
relocation of records to, 1/83, p. 2
regional records centers,
branch at Suitland,
fire in nitrate vaults, 1/79, pp. 1–2
fire prevention measures, 11/76, p. 4
GSA direct control over archivists, 2/80, p. 4
renting of census microfilm, 7/83, p. 12
reorganization of, 11/80, p. 6
recommended by Administration Services Reorganization Project, 7/78, p. 3
reproductions of materials for an exhibit on Independence, 7/87, p. 12
researcher’s opinion of working conditions, 11/81, p. 13
response to derogatory article by Jack Anderson, 7/79, pp. 1–2
rumors of slated high-level personnel changes by GSA, 11/83, p. 1
selling copies of Nixon tapes, 3/77, p. 20
Senate Watergate Committee records transferred, 5/80, p. 8
staff reorganization in, 3/82, p. 4
study of relationship with GSA, 3/77, p. 13
survey of employment status of women, 3/78, p. 3
at teaching packets for secondary schools, 11/78, p. 12
twenty-year preservation plan, 5/85, pp. 3, 13
visit by archivists from China, 11/80, p. 6
within GSA, 11/76, pp. 9–11
abuses of Sampson administration, 11/76, p. 11
problems, 11/76, pp. 10–11
“The National Archives and the Theorist Revisited,” Trudy Huskamp Peterson,
Fellows’ Posner Prize, 9/87, p. 4
National Archives Assembly, organization of, 9/80, p. 12
National Archives of Cambodia, holdings, 7/95, pp. 20, 31
rebuilding, 7/95, pp. 20, 31
National Archives of Canada, loan of microforms from, 11/89, p. 24
National Archives of Canada Act, passage of, 9/87, p. 14
National Archives Trust Fund,
Archival Outlook / SAA Newsletter Index, 1974–1995

proposed changes in administration, 2/80, p. 11
National Association of Government Archives and Records Administrators (NAGARA),
cosponsor of advanced institute for government archivists, 4/90, pp. 16–17
goals and priorities of, 3/88, p. 4
Preservation Planning Project, 3/89, p. 9
report on preservation needs, 3/86, p. 7
archival information clearinghouse study,
goals/components, 3/85, p. 11
disposition of governors’ papers, 1/82, p. 4
Intergovernmental Records Program, 5/91, p. 16
state archives preservation needs assessment project,
goals/components, 3/85, p. 11
statement defining records and information management issues related to, 1/95, p. 26
testimony before House for NHPRC funding, 9/76, p. 1
National Association of Government Communicators’ Gold Screen Award, 7/85, p. 1
National Bureau of Standards, ink devised by, 11/75, p. 5
National Center for Constitutional Studies, shredded Oliver North documents, 3/88, p. 4
National Commission on the New Technological Uses of Copyrighted Works, 3/75, p. 3
National Conference on Regional Archival Networks, summary of meeting, 5/82, p. 12
National Conservation Advisory Council, energy conservation in buildings, 9/77, pp. 12–13
guidelines for regional conservation centers, 5/75, p. 7
SAA participation in, 11/80, p. 2
“A National Conservation Strategy for Canada,” Carman V. Carroll, 7/90, p. 20
National Coordinating Committee for the Promotion of History,
presents testimony on NARA and NHPRC budget, 5/89, pp. 14–15; 5/95, pp. 22, 30
National Council on the Humanities (NCH), Senate confirms nominees, 9/94, p. 24
National Endowment for the Humanities (NEH), announces electronic bulletin board system, 11/94, p. 30
archivists in the IPA program, 1/88, pp. 6–9
awards Minnesota Historical Society grant for symposium and records appraisal document for corporate archives, 7/95, p. 22
budget,
FY80, 3/79, p. 5
FY82, 5/81, p. 1; 7/81, p. 4; 11/81, p. 5; 9/81, p. 5
FY83, 1/83, p. 2
proposed, 3/82, p. 7; 7/82, p. 8
FY86, proposed, 3/85, p. 3
FY90, cuts to, 1/90, p. 9
proposed, 9/89, p. 8
FY92, proposed, 3/91, p. 9
FY96, 11/95, p. 27
appropriations hearings, 5/95, pp. 22, 30
proposed, 3/95, p. 16
Challenge Grant Program, 3/77, p. 18
Collections Program guidelines, 5/76, p. 4
consideration of new grant-awarding procedures, 9/89, p. 8
effects of “reinventing government” initiatives on, 1/94, p. 13
faces major cuts or possible abolishment, 3/95, pp. 16, 29
funding guidelines, 11/76, p. 7
fundraising materials, 5/78, p. 7
grants awarded to SAA, 5/79, pp. 1–2; 3/85, pp. 1, 3; 5/85, p. 3; 7/87, p. 3; 9/87, p. 3; 7/91, p. 3
Internet access to, 7/95, p. 22
nomination of Edward Curran for chairman, 1/86, p. 2
Office of Preservation, increased funding for, 11/88, p. 17
Preservation Management Training Program, 3/92, p. 3
program finding jobs for unemployed scholars in the humanities, 11/78, p. 17
reauthorization legislation, 11/95, pp. 27, 38
reorganization of, 3/85, p. 2
Research Resources Program, 1/80, p. 5
overview of, 3/83, p. 12
Sheldon Hackney rejected as nominee for chair of, 9/93, p. 7
National Enquirer, 5/78, p. 4
National Executive Service Corps, 5/89, p. 13
National Governors’ Association Distinguished Service Award, 9/85, p. 8
National Heritage Resource Act, 5/83, p. 2
National Heritage Trust, proposal for, 9/77, p. 3
National Historic Records Program, see also National Historical Publications and Records Program
proposed legislation, 7/74, p. 3; 3/74, p. 1; 11/74, p. 2
Senate bill for (S.1293), 6/73, p. 7
National Historical Publications Commission, legislation redesignating it as NHPRC, 1/75, p. 1
National Historical Publications and Records Commission (NHPRC), see also National Historic Records Program
1985–86 annual report of representatives, 8/86, p. 19
Annapolis Committee resolutions, 1/87, p. 6
appointments to, 3/75, p. 1
approves funding for SAA proposal to develop continuing education curriculum in archival descriptive standards, 5/95, p. 16
project update, 7/95, p. 12
archival administration fellowship program, reports on, 11/87, pp. 6–8
awards SAA grant for case studies on administration of electronic records, 1/94, p. 22
bill to continue grant program of, 7/93, p. 22; 9/93, p. 7
budget, 3/75, p. 1; 11/75, p. 12; 11/93, p. 17
appropriation hearings, 7/79, pp. 1–2; 9/91, p. 8; 7/94, p. 24
appropriations process update, 9/89, p. 8; 11/94, p. 32
commentary on budget cuts to, 7/83, p. 4
funding,
guidelines, 11/76, p. 7
hearings, 5/78, p. 3
levels, 3/77, p. 18
compiling list of funding sources, 9/76, p. 12
proposed cuts in appropriations, 5/79, p. 2
testimony for, 5/75, pp. 1, 3; 5/76, p. 3
FY80, 3/79, p. 1
FY82, 3/81, p. 16; 5/81, p. 1; 7/81, p. 3; 11/81, p. 5
legislation supplementing appropriations, 7/82, p. 8
FY83, 3/82, p. 7
FY84, 1/84, pp. 1–2
FY86, proposals, 3/85, p. 3
FY93, funds cut, 11/92, p. 21
FY96, 11/95, p. 27
appropriations hearings, 5/95, p. 22
proposed, 3/95, p. 16; 7/95, p. 21
CART curriculum project completed, 7/93, p. 17
Case Studies Project, 9/94, p. 16
second round of proposals selected, 5/95, p. 12
changes in fellowship program, 3/87, p. 14
consultant grants available, 1/80, p. 5
commentary on grants awarded to SAA, 1/89, pp. 2–4
danger of not receiving funding, 9/92, p. 3
directory of archival and manuscript repositories, 3/77, p. 10
Directory of Repositories of Historical Records, surveys for, 9/76, p. 4
Directory of U.S. Archives and Manuscript Repositories, gathering data for, 3/83, p. 10
documentary heritage,
national policy statement, 1/87, p. 6
draft authorization legislation, 11/80, p. 8
Emma Goldman Papers Project, 9/82, p. 11
fellowships,
awarded, 7/87, p. 12; 7/94, pp. 20
hosts for 1986/87, 5/86, p. 17
guidelines, 1/83, p. 8
guidelines revised, 5/89, p. 12
Frank G. Burke named acting director, 7/75, p. 5
fundraising materials and articles, 5/78, p. 7
funding for records grant program, 9/76, p. 1
Gerald W. George, named director, 9/90, p. 10
submits resignation from directorship, 9/94, p. 24
grants awarded, to SAA, 1/87, p. 2; 3/88, p. 1; 9/90, p. 5; 9/91, p. 10; 5/94, p. 20
grants program, goals of, 11/91, p. 8
Guide to Manuscripts and Archival Repositories, discussion of, 9/77, p. 14
historical photograph grant applications, 1/81, p. 9
historical photograph projects, 1/79, p. 22
Historical Records Needs Assessment Projects, 7/81, p. 11
history of, 5/90, p. 5
Larry Hackman named deputy director, 9/75, p. 4
legislation affecting, 7/82, p. 8
legislation creating, 1/75, p. 1
long-range plan for future of, 3/92, p. 16
list of completed records projects, 5/78, pp. 14–15
meeting, Feb. 1976, summary, 5/86, p. 2
new guidelines for grant applications, 5/93, pp. 17–18
new phone numbers for, 5/90, p. 22
plan adopted as part of Congressional reauthorization process, 5/92, p. 16
preferred projects for funding, 5/84, p. 5
projects, 5/90, p. 5
reauthorization of, 9/81, p. 5
grant program, 5/81, p. 1; 1/84, p. 1
hearings held on, 3/88, p. 3
by House, 7/88, p. 4
SAA testimony for, 7/81, p. 4
records grant program, discussion of, 9/77, p. 14
summary of figures from, 9/78, p. 6
records program elements endorsed, 5/88, pp. 4–5
reexamination of past efforts and future directions, 9/91, p. 12
releases report on national agenda for research on electronic records, 1/92, p. 18
report on the preservation and availability of American
history documents, 3/94, p. 24
resolution to establish a National Trust for Our Documentary Heritage, 1/87, p. 6
Richard Jacobs named Interim Executive Director, 3/89, p. 19
search for new Executive Director, 11/94, p. 32
"State Assessment Reports Fact Sheet," 9/89, p. 12
state coordinators, 11/75, p. 12
appointed, 1/76, p. 7
selected, 9/75, p. 4
State Historical Records Advisory Boards, 3/79, p. 4
appointments to, 9/78, p. 6
approval of nominations for, 7/76, p. 9
study on America's documentary sources, 7/89, p. 9
survey of endangered railroad papers, 11/76, p. 17
survey of repositories, 3/81, p. 11
types of projects encouraged for grants, 11/94, p. 2
National Information Center for Local Government Records, 5/85, p. 20
National Information Infrastructure (NII), 11/94, p. 21
advisory council for,
fields represented by individuals in, 3/95, p. 8
1995 meetings,
dates and locations, 3/95, p. 9
Toni Carbo Bearman selected to serve on, 3/94, p. 24
alliance of humanities and arts organizations issues report regarding, 11/94, p. 31
conference on educational and library fair use in the NII, 1/95, p. 28
importance to the archival profession, 3/95, pp. 8-9
NAGARA statement defining records and information management issues related to NII, 1/95, p. 26
policy and program report from Clinton Administration, 11/93, p. 25
principles for the development of, 1/95, p. 5
role of archivists in planning, 1/95, p. 4
role of GILS in meeting goals of, 5/95, p. 23
role of NARA in Information Infrastructure Task Force, 5/95, pp. 23, 31
SAA Council establishes Blue Ribbon Panel on, 3/95, p. 27
SAA statement on archival concerns in development and implementation of, 7/95, pp. 8-9
work of electronic FOIA Working Group of Information Infrastructure Task Force, 5/95, p. 23
work of Privacy Working Group of Information Infrastructure Task Force, 5/95, p. 23
"The National Information Infrastructure and Its Importance to the Archival Profession," David A. Wallace, 3/95, pp. 8-9
National Information Standards Organization (NISO), establishes Internet forum with Coalition for Networked Information, 9/94, p. 20
votes/comments on NISO standards, 5/94, p. 16
National Information Systems Task Force (NISTF), draft of general systems requirements, 3/82, p. 2
final meeting of, 5/83, p. 8
goals of, 7/81, p. 5
position paper by, 5/81, pp. 6-7
recommendations of, 5/81, pp. 6-7
report on data elements, 3/82, p. 2
revised data element dictionary, 3/85, p. 10
National Institute for the Conservation of Cultural Property, co-sponsor of National Summit on Emergency Response, 1/95, p. 3
SAA donates mailing labels to, 3/95, p. 7
National Institute for Standards and Technology, study with NARA on aging characteristics of polyester-backed recording materials, 9/91, p. 12
study with NARA on micro environments, 9/91, p. 6
work with NARA developing testing for life expectancy of optical media, 9/91, p. 6
National Jewish Archives of Film and Broadcasting, creation of, 7/80, p. 6
National Library of Medicine grant, 1/79, p. 11
National Micrographic Association, see also Association for Information and Image Management
identification of microforms, 11/78, p. 16
National Museum of American History, transfer of collection from International Museum of Photography, George Eastman House, 9/84, p. 8
National Performance Review, response of National Archives to, 3/94, pp. 12, 31
National Policy Statement on Our Documentary Heritage, 1/87, p. 6
National Portrait Gallery, theft of materials from, 3/85, p. 6
National Preservation Program Planning Conference, Library of Congress, 1/77, p. 6
National Register of Lost or Stolen Archival Materials, 1/78, p. 8, 5/81, p. 4
National Science Foundation, 1/83, p. 8
documenting science and technology, 3/81, pp. 8-9
National Security Archive, opening of, 3/87, p. 6
entitled to fee waivers for FOI requests, 9/89, p. 8
National Security Council,
Archival Outlook / SAA Newsletter Index, 1974–1995

history of the PROFS case, 3/93, pp. 6, 25
National Semiconductor,
  fraud indictment, 3/85, p. 6
National Societies of Archivists,
  comparative statistics of, 3/92, p. 21
National Study Commission on the Records and Documents of Federal Officials, 7/82, p. 4
  see also Public Documents Commission
administration of papers,
  draft of report, 3/77, p. 1
  hearings, 1/77, pp. 14-15
  legislation creating, 11/74, p. 2, 1/75, p. 1
  public hearings, 11/76, p. 3
  recommending NARS independence, 5/77, pp. 1, 3
  report on ownership of materials, 5/77, pp. 1, 3
  review of second meeting, 5/76, p. 7
  studies commissioned by, 3/77, pp. 11-14
National Summit on Emergency Response, 1/95, p. 3
National Trust for Our Documentary Heritage,
  resolution to establish, 1/87, p. 6
National Union Catalog of Manuscript Collections,
  see NUCMC
“Nationwide Strategy for Archival Preservation,” Paul Conway, 1/90, insert
Native American Archives Project,
  program for Tribal Archives, 3/82, p. 1
  resources available, 9/82, p. 12
  “Tribal Archives” audio/visual production, 9/84, p. 5
“Native American Archives: An Introduction,”
  Waldo Gifford Leland Prize, 11/85, p. 2
Naugler, Harold,
  named SAA Fellow, 11/87, p. 3
Nazi files,
  opened by United Nations Archives, 3/88, p. 4
Nazi materials,
  from Fred Schiesser estate, 3/84, p. 9
  theft from Berlin Document Center, 7/88, p. 8
  transfer to West German government, 5/78, p. 8
  coverage by Washington Post, 9/94, p. 22
Neal, Donn,
  accepts position as Director of Congressional and External Affairs at NARA, 7/90, p. 5
  commentaries by,
    AHA and OAH views on archival topics, 5/90, pp. 2, 4
    American initiatives in the international archival community, 1/90, pp. 2–3
    continuing education, 1/87, p. 2
    gifts and awards to SAA, 11/87, p. 2
    how SAA helps archivists with institutional performance, 9/89, pp. 2–3
  importance of SAA Program Committee, 4/90, pp. 2–3
  inter-institutional cooperation, 5/87, pp. 4–5
  low visibility of archival profession, 7/89, pp. 2–3
  membership recruitment, 9/88, pp. 2–3
  monetary contributions to SAA, 11/89, pp. 2–3
  planning for SAA meetings, 7/88, pp. 2–3
  position of non-senior editor, SAA, 5/89, pp. 2–3
  regional archival associations, 3/88, pp. 2–3
  responsibilities of managing editor, 11/88, pp. 2–3
  SAA election process, 5/88, pp. 2–3
  SAA member-driven, 3/89, pp. 2–3
  SAA placement services, 7/90, pp. 2–3
  SAA preservation efforts, 5/87, pp. 2
  SAA’s grant-supported projects, 1/89, pp. 2–3
  SAA’s 1987–88 budget, 9/87, pp. 2–3
  views on uses for MARC AMC format, 1/88, pp. 2–3
  value of SAA annual meeting, 7/87, pp. 2–3
  work of SAA leaders and volunteers, 3/87, p. 2
  farewell column, 9/90, p. 2
  named SAA Executive Director, 5/86, p. 1; 7/86, pp. 1, 11
  suggested improvements to SAA Newsletter, 11/86, p. 2
Neal, Kathryn,
  Minority Student Award, 11/94, p. 12
Nebraska,
  archival legislation, 7/81, p. 1
Negatives,
  see also Cellulose nitrate negatives; Film negatives;
    Glass plate negatives; Nitrate film
  in college and university archives, 1/79, p. 15
  storage requirements, 11/84, insert, p. 4
Neglect,
  local records programs, 5/84, insert, pp. 4–5
  state records programs, 5/84, insert, pp. 2–4
Neilon, Barbara,
  featured regional on The Society of Colorado Archivists, 5/87, p. 24
Neiman-Marcus, seeking materials for archives, 5/81, p. 8
Nelson, Anna K.,
  “Foreign Policy Records and Papers,”
    excerpts from, 3/77, p. 13
  goals of federal archival policy, 3/82, p. 5
  “Government History Office and Public Records,”
    excerpts from, 3/77, pp. 12–13
Nelson, Clark,
  Gondos Memorial Award, 11/74, p. 2
Nelson, Margaret,
  Colonial Dames Scholarship, 3/88, p. 5; 11/88, p. 10
Nelson, Vernon H.,
  7/79, p. 2; 3/84, pp. 3–4
  mission and goals for archival profession, 2/25/83, p. 4
Netherlands,
  archives study tour, preview, 5/84, p. 2
  Netherlands' Society of Archivists (VAN), celebration of centennial, 11/90, p. 22
  Society of Archivists 1991 Centennial, 3/91, p. 21; 7/91, p. 20
Nevada,
  archival legislation, 9/81, p. 1
  transfer of County and Municipal Archives, sn9, p. 1
New Braintree, Massachusetts,
  town hall fire, 3n7, p. 15
New Brunswick Museum,
  theft of stampless covers, 1n9, p. 6
New Delhi, India,
  attack on government records by rats, 5/84, p. 8
New England Archivists,
  featured regional, 7/88, p. 10
  Richard L. Haas Memorial Award established, 5/88, p. 15
  SAA sustaining member, 9/90, p. 4
  “A (New) Future for NHPRC,” John A. Fleckner, 9/92, p. 3
New Hampshire,
  archival legislation, 5/79, p. 1; 7/79, p. 16
  discovery of original copies of Bill of Rights and 11th amendment, 1/79, p. 21
New Jersey,
  archival education programs, 1/81, insert;
    3/83, insert, p. 6; 5/86, insert, p. 5
  Records Storage Center,
    shelving collapse kills worker, 9/83, p. 2
New Jersey Bureau of Archives and History,
  reorganization of, 5/83, p. 7; 9/83, p. 1
New Jersey Catholic Historical Records Commission,
  1/77, p. 6
New Jersey Historical Society,
  theft of materials, arrest of researcher, 5/80, p. 9
New York,
  archival education programs, 1/81, insert;
    3/83, insert, p. 6; 5/86, insert, p. 5
  archival legislation, 3/84, p. 10
  Archives Week, 3/91, pp. 14–15, 20
    2nd annual, preview, 7/90, p. 17; 9/90, p. 11
    5th annual, 11/93, p. 24
  Documentary Heritage Law, 11/88, p. 17
  Freedom of Information Law, 5/78, pp. 10–11
  historical records programs,
    private sector fund raising, 9/87, pp. 6–7
  Regional Assistance Program, 3/84, p. 10
  state archival program,
    proposed change in jurisdiction of, 7/78, p. 4
New York City,
  Department of Records and Information Services (DORIS), 3/78, p. 17; 1/76, p. 4
    establishment of, 11/77, pp. 9–10
    proposed, 5/77, p. 17
    trust fund established, 5/85, p. 7
    mayor proposes elimination of DORIS as a separate program, 9/94, p. 31
    use of subway tunnels for records storage, 1/83, p. 7
New York City Municipal Archives,
  reception and auction benefitting, 11/83, p. 6
  royalties from Mayor Koch’s books, 9/87, p. 14
New York Historical Resources Center,
  Historical Documents Inventory of, receives C. F. W. Coker Prize, 11/91, p. 4
New York Historical Society,
  strike by employees, 1/80, p. 6
New York Public Library,
  controversy over W. H. Auden papers, 1/80, p. 6
  ruling, 5/80, p. 8
  Harner-Kegan Award for “Becoming Visible: The Legacy of Stonewall,” 11/95, pp. 12–13
  theft of materials from, 7/77, p. 6
  William Faulkner letters, 7/81, p. 12
New York State,
  destruction of state records by staff of Governor Mario Cuomo, 3/95, p. 20
New York State Archives and Records Administration (SARA),
  1994 Archives Week, 9/94, p. 23
  architecture of new archives building, 9/78, p. 9
  Distinguished Service Award, 9/87, p. 4
  establishes SARA gopher, 9/94, p. 30
  exhibit of historical court records, 7/85, p. 4
  Nelson Rockefeller papers, 7/76, p. 2
  outreach to other state agencies, 3/85, p. 8
  Partnership Trust, 3/93, p. 20
  publishes booklets on sound records and information management, 9/91, p. 15
  records management activities transferred to, 3/87, p. 8
  report on managing electronic records, 11/88, p. 17
  return of Franklin Roosevelt’s gubernatorial records, 9/82, p. 11
  seeks to reclaim 1852 ledger listing inmates at Sing Sing prison, 3/95, p. 20
  negative publicity regarding, 3/95, p. 20
  statewide historical records survey, 3/84, p. 10
  study packets by, 7/85, p. 4
New York State Council on the Arts, 7/87, p. 16
New York State Court of Appeals,
   decision on school custodian records, 1/78, p. 13
New York State Education Department, 3/87, p. 15
New York State Library Conservation Program, 7/87, p. 16
New York State Local Government Records Fund,
   11/89, p. 25
New York State Supreme Court,
   granting access to Aaron Burr records, 7/76, p. 10

New York Times,
   article regarding monitoring of the Declaration of Independence and the Bill of Rights, 5/95, p. 24
   article regarding use of copyrighted photos of Jacqueline Onassis, 9/94, p. 22

New York University,
   access to Sean O’Casey letters, 3/77, p. 20
   archives program forms alliance with Palmer School of Library and Information Science at Long Island University, 7/95, p. 22

New Zealand,
   archives studies tour, preview, 5/78, p. 20; 9/78, p. 3; 11/78, p. 5; 9/88, p. 1
   first university-level archives course, 3/91, p. 21
   National Library establishes Oral History Centre, 9/91, p. 13

Newberry Library,
   indexing Illinois federal censuses, 7/75, p. 7

Newcastle on Tyne, England,
   documents found during excavations, 5/77, p. 17

Newman, Debra L.,
   C. F. W. Coker Prize, 11/85, p. 8

Newman, Ralph G.,
   tax appraisal cases,
      Otto Kernor papers, 3/76, p. 3
      Richard Nixon papers, 3/76, p. 3
         conviction for fraudulent appraisal, 1/76, p. 7
      tax fraud trial, 9/75, p. 5
      testimony in Frank DeMarco case, 11/75, p. 4

Newton, Connecticut, town of,
   controversy over deed transferring land to, 5/76, p. 7
   “The NHPRC Archival Administration Fellowship Program,”
      Laurie Baty, 11/87, pp. 6–7
   “NHPRC Issues New Guidelines For Grant Applications,”
      Nancy A. Sahli, 5/93, pp. 17–18

Nickerson, Thomas, 5/81, p. 8

NICLOG,
   Marilyn K. Ryall as Project Director, 5/87, p. 9

Nijinsky, exercise books of,
   sale of, 11/79, p. 12

Nitrate film,
   critique of NARS’ film program, 11/78, p. 8
   NARS’ response, 1/79, pp. 4–5
   destroyed in NARS fire, 11/77, p. 10; 1/79, pp. 1–2
   stored in Chicago historic building, 5/80, p. 9
   storage requirements, 11/84, insert, p. 4

Nixon, Richard M.,
   see also Nixon Presidential Materials Project
   chronology of Watergate events, 7/82, pp. 1–4
   letter of, auction price for, 1/78, p. 12
   nonpresidential papers,
      opened for research, 7/94, p. 20
   prepresidential materials,
      access to, 5/78, p. 2
      income tax deduction case, 7/82, p. 5
      processing of, 7/78, p. 2
   presidential papers,
      access to, 5/78, p. 2
      chronology of events leading to disposition of, 7/82, pp. 2–4
      decision by U.S. Court of Appeals, 7/88, p. 4
      drafting regulations, 5/75, pp. 2–3
      history of controversy, 1/87, pp. 11–14;
         5/87, pp. 16–21
      House hearings, 7/86, pp. 3, 5
      processing of, 7/82, p. 4
      questions involving regulation of Nixon Library, 5/84, p. 9
      seeks further delay in, 5/93, pp. 11, 24
      administration of,
         Committee on House Administration, 3/76, p. 3
         proposed plan for, 5/75, pp. 2–3
            comments by SAA executive director, 7/75, p. 2
      Senate disapproval, 11/75, p. 2
      custody and storage of, 7/76, p.1
      disposition and control of,
         chronology of events, 7/82, pp. 2–4
         heard by Supreme Court, 3/77, p. 2; 5/77, p. 2
         ruling, 8/77, pp. 1–2
         transfer of control to Archivist of U.S., 5/76, p. 1
            motion by Nixon, 5/76, p. 1
            materials moved to National Records Center, 5/76, p. 9
      preserving as a records of his presidency, 3/76, p. 2
      processing of, 7/78, pp. 1–2
         proposed plan for, 5/75, pp. 2–3
      tax appraisal of, 3/76, p. 3
         deduction disallowed, 5/75, p. 3
      tax fraud of, 11/75, p. 4
         conviction of Ralph G. Newman, 1/76, p. 7
      volumes of public papers, 5/76, p. 15
Archival Outlook / SAA Newsletter Index, 1974–1995

privacy of funeral arrangements for, 5/82, p. 8
private museum of artifacts, 7/81, p. 12
reasons for pardoning, 3/77, p. 21
resignation letter facsimile, 9/75, p. 9
special files from White House records of,
suit by aides challenging access to, 11/83, p. 3
tapes of,
access to, 5/78, p. 2
conservations with Alexander Haig, 3/81, p. 3
available to public, 9/80, p. 6
processing of, 3/82, p. 6
selling copies of, 3/77, p. 20
v. Administrator of GSA and the United States, 9/75, p. 6
Nixon Presidential Library,
questions involving regulation of, 5/84, p. 9
San Clemente site chosen, 7/83, pp. 3–4
site for, in Yorba Linda, California, 3/88, p. 4
sites proposed, 5/83, p. 2
Duke University, 9/81, p. 4; 11/81, p. 6; 1/82, p. 8
Independence, Missouri, 5/82, p. 8
Leavenworth, Kansas, 7/82, p. 15
University of California, Irvine, 3/83, p. 11
North Carolina Department of Archives and History,
reductions in hours/days open to public, 5/76, p. 4
North Carolina State Archives,
change in hours and research costs, 7/78, p. 21
combating budget cuts, 3/81, p. 2
search fee policies, 5/82, p. 9
search room regulations, 11/75, p. 6
North Dakota,
archival education programs, 1/81, insert;
3/83, insert, p. 7; 5/86, insert, p. 5
North Dakota State Archives,
effect on federal FY83 budget on, 3/83, p. 1
Northeast Document Conservation Center,
new headquarters, 9/90, p. 11
Northwest Archivists,
featured regional, 5/88, p. 13
meeting highlights, 6/73, p. 7
“The Northwest Archivists, Incorporated,” Kerry Bartels,
5/88, p. 13
Norton Education Fund,
establishment of, 9/91, p. 16
Norton, Margaret Cross,
biographical information, 9/91, pp. 16–17; 5/95, p. 25
distribution of items from estate, 11/87, p. 3
Illinois Archives Building rededicated to, 5/95, p. 25
letters of, 9/91, pp. 16–18
Norway,
Edvard Grieg music manuscripts, 3/86, p. 4
Nova Scotia,
archival training programs, 1/81, insert;
3/83, insert, p. 8; 5/86, insert, p. 7
Nuclear freeze resolution, 3/83, p. 3
letter to editor, 5/83, p. 4
NUCMC,
available on tape as MARC distribution service,
9/89, p. 17
celebration of 25th anniversary, 7/84, p. 7
consideration for cumulative index, 3/79, p. 4
LC considers discontinuing, 5/93, p. 5
LC continues with changes, 9/93, p. 8
LC reasoning behind consideration to discontinue, 7/93,
p. 10
resolution in support of, 3/74, p. 2
Nute, Grace Lee,
found member of SAA, dies, 7/90, p. 11

George Washington letter,
contested ownership of, 11/77, p. 8
litigation over sale of, 9/75, p. 3
repeal of sunset law, 9/82, p. 2
Northeast Document Conservation Center,
consideration for cumulative index, 3/79, p. 4
LC considers discontinuing, 5/93, p. 5
LC continues with changes, 9/93, p. 8
LC reasoning behind consideration to discontinue, 7/93,
p. 10
resolution in support of, 3/74, p. 2
Nute, Grace Lee,
found member of SAA, dies, 7/90, p. 11
O’Casey, Sean, letters of, access to, 3/77, p. 20
O’Keefe, Georgia, case for replevin of paintings, 11/78, p. 9 ruling of New Jersey Appellate Court, 5/80, p. 9
O’Neill, James E., 5/78, p. 12 access to census returns, 1/76, p. 3 appointed as Acting Archivist of the U.S., 9/79, p. 2 appraisal standards for FBI files, 11/79, p. 16 named SAA Fellow, 11/77, pp. 1-2 organizing panel to study GSA proposal to disperse National Archives and Records Administration records, 2/80, p. 6
Oakland University, Freedom of Information Officer, 7/77, p. 7
Oberlin College Archives, Distinguished Service Award, 11/92, p. 6
OCLC, cooperation with RLG in implementation of standards for computer linkages, 7/90, p. 16 develops guidelines for recording preservation data in online catalog, 9/90, p. 11 transfer of collection descriptions from Minaret to, 4/90, p. 11
Odette, Phillip, daily diary of university life, 9/85, p. 5
Office of Education, 1/83, p. 9
Office of Personnel Management, U.S., standards for archivist positions, 1/82, p. 2 SAA comments on, 3/82, p. 3
Ohio State University Archives, outreach activities, 3/85, p. 8
Oil production, using techniques found in archival records, 5/77, p. 3
Oklahoma, legislation protecting records from public disclosure, 7/79, p. 9
Oliver Wendell Holmes Award, 11/79, p. 2; 11/81, p. 2; 11/82, p. 2; 11/83, pp. 1-2; 9/84, p. 2; 11/85, p. 8; 11/88, p. 10; 11/89, pp. 4-5; 11/90, p. 8; 11/91, p. 19; 11/92, p. 7 establishment of, 7/79, p. 10
Onassis, Jacqueline Kennedy, see Kennedy Onassis, Jacqueline
Onondaga County Parks Department Office of Museums and Historic Sites, 7/85, p. 4
Ontario, archival education programs, 1/81, insert; 3/83, insert, p. 8; 5/86, insert, p. 7 Archives Advisor Program, 1/95, p. 29 Archives Association of Ontario, danger of funding cuts to Archives Advisor Program, 1/95, p. 29 formed, 7/93, p. 22 reappoints Joanne Pelletier as Archives Advisor, 11/93, p. 26
Open Media Research Institute (OMRI), 11/94, p. 33
Opera manuscripts, auctioning of, 1/79, p. 21 Leonard Bernstein, water damaged, 9/84, p. 8
Optical disk storage,
Archival Outlook / SAA Newsletter Index, 1974–1995

National Archives project, 11/86, p. 5; 7/91, pp. 18–19
Optical media,
NARA forum on, 7/91, p. 6
NARA position on, 11/93, p. 16
NIST work with NARA developing testing for life expectancy of, 9/91, p. 6
Oral history,
annotated bibliography of audiovisuals, 9/85, insert
cataloguing manual for, 5/94, p. 16
guidelines on, 7/78, pp. 16–17
interviews,
archivists’ need to take greater role acquiring, 7/90, p. 13
college and university archives, 1/79, p. 16
promotion through funeral home ads, 11/77, p. 10
Science Fiction Oral History Association, 3/87, p. 14
Oral History Association,
guidelines on oral history, 7/78, pp. 16–17
Oral History PAG,
1982-83 annual report, 7/83, insert, p. 3
Oral History Research Office, Columbia University, 7/78, p. 4
Oral History section,
1983–84 annual report, 7/84, pp. 11–12
1984 annual report, 8/85, p. 10
1985–86 annual report, 8/86, p. 15
Oregon,
archival education programs, 1/81, insert; 5/86, insert, p. 6
Oregon State Archives,
establishes photo exhibit (“Figures on the Farm Front”) with Oregon State University Archives, 9/94, p. 30
Oregon State University Archives,
establishes photo exhibit (“Figures on the Farm Front”) with Oregon State Archives, 9/94, p. 30
Organization of American Historians,
Directory of Minority Historians, 5/94, p. 22
opposes John Carlin candidacy for Archivist of the U.S., 5/95, p. 11
requesting return of Grenadian archives, 5/84, p. views on archival topics, 5/90, pp. 2, 4
Organization of American States,
Anuario Interamericano de Archivos, noted, 3/85, p. 9
Orwell, George, lost papers of,
discovered at BBC archives, 7/84, p. 8
Oswald, Lee Harvey,
papers of, 1/82, p. 8
Ottawa, Canada,
An Ounce of Prevention, John P. Barton and Johanna G. Wellheiser, eds., Waldo Gifford Leland Prize, 9/86, p. 5
Outreach,
annotated bibliography of audiovisuals, 9/85, insert
Archives of American Minority Cultures, 3/85, p. 8
Archives of Appalachia, 3/85, p. 8
as aspect of domain in role delineation, 1/89, p. 8
Athabasca University Archives, Canada, 3/85, p. 8
bibliography for, 9/84, p. 9
California State Archives, 5/85, p. 9
college and university archives, 1/79, pp. 16–17
component in institutional evaluation, 1/80, p. 14; 7/86, p. insert; 7/92, p. 17
examples of, 7/84, p. 5
institutional evaluation, 3/94, p. 7
during International Archives Week, 1/85, pp. 1–2
Jewish Federation of Nashville and Middle Tennessee, 9/85, p. 3
LaGuardia Community College Archives, 3/85, p. 8
Loyola University Archives, 1/85, p. 4
National Archives-Seattle Branch, 3/86, p. 6
New York State Archives, 3/85, p. 8; 7/85, p. 4
Ohio State University, 3/85, p. 8
Onondaga County Parks Department Office of Museums and Historic Sites, 7/85, p. 4
State Historical Society of North Dakota, 1/85, p. 4
University of Wisconsin-Madison Archives, 1/85, p. 4
University of Wisconsin-River Falls Archives, 1/85, p. 4
Overseas Records Management Trust, 3/94, p. 26
Ownership of materials,
see also under individual types of records
proving, 1/78, p. 8
P
Packwood, Bob, Senator, diaries of,
Padberg, Marie Louise, obituary, 5/94, p. 9
Pagano, Gerald, 11/81, p. 13
Paintings, see also Art objects
replevin of,
O’Keefe case, 11/78, p. 9
ruling of New Jersey Appellate Court, 5/80, p. 9
Palestine Liberation Organization, 3/84, p. 9
Palestine Research Center, 3/84, p. 9
Palin, Charles G.,
named SAA Fellow, 11/91, p. 3
Panitch, Judith,
    Theodore Calvin Pease Award, 11/95, pp. 13, 21
Papenfuse, Edward C.,
named SAA Fellow, 11/78, p. 1
National Governors’ Association Distinguished Service Award, 9/85, p. 8
Paper, Congress Joint Resolutions for national policy on permanent paper introduced, 5/89, p. 14
Hemp/straw-base, 11/93, p. 24
national policy to promote use of permanent papers, 11/89, p. 15; 11/90, p. 17; 1/91, p. 10
newspaper report on theory of the paperless office, 1/94, p. 22
not able to photocopy, 9/85, p. 5
problems with acidic papers, 7/93, pp. 20–21
SAA endorses letter to president to include environmental concern statement in Executive Order on permanent paper, 9/93, p. 8
shredding, commercial business for, 9/81, p. 8
reconstructing, 7/77, p. 7
surface cleaning, 5/82, insert, pp. 1–2
Technical Association of the Paper and Pulp Industry, report of meeting on paper preservation, 1/89, p. 14
Paper Conservation News, noted, 9/73, p. 7
Paper enclosures, for photographic materials, 11/84, insert, pp. 1–2
Paper fasteners, collection of, 1/81, p. 6
removal of, 5/82, insert, p. 1
Paper Permanence Project, final report from, 7/78, p. 21
The Papers of Alexander Hamilton, ed. Harold C. Syrett, Waldo Gifford Leland Prize, 11/80, p. 1
Papers of George Washington, Philip M. Hamer Award, 11/77, p. 4
The Papers of M. Carey Thomas in the Bryn Mawr College Archives, Waldo Gifford Leland Prize, 11/83, p. 1
Paperwork Reduction Act, expired, 11/89, p. 15
update on progress, 9/91, pp. 8, 18
Paradise Island Express, productions based on NARA holdings, 11/85, p. 7
Park Memorial Library, theft of materials from, 7/77, p. 6
Parker, Peter, Bentley Historical Library fellowship, 7/90, p. 16
Partisan Review, controversy with Rutgers University, 1/79, p. 22; 1/80, p. 6
Parton, James, 7/76, p. 7
Passaic County Historical Society, John Phillip Holland papers, 7/79, p. 8
Paton, Christopher Ann, and Elwood McKee, “ARSC/AAA: Fifteen Years of Cooperative Research,” 11/89, p. 21
Patrick Henry, Charles, confirmed as member of the National Council on the Humanities, 9/94, p. 24
Patron identification, 3/77, p. 8
Patron registration, security checklist, 9/77, p. 5
Paul, Karen Dawley, Colonial Dames Scholarship, 11/75, p. 7
receives certificate of appreciation from ACA, 11/91, p. 1 of ACA insert
Paul, Rodman W., testimony at PDC hearings, 1/77, p. 15
Paulauskas, James A., 5/76, p. 14
Pederson, Ann, named SAA Fellow, 11/90, pp. 3, 11
Oliver Wendell Holmes Award, 11/88, p. 7
Women’s Project of Georgia, 3/77, p. 10
Pelletier, Joanne, reappointed by Archives Association of Ontario as Archives Advisor, 11/93, p. 26; 11/94, p. 33
Pennsylvania, archival education programs, 1/81, insert; 3/83, insert, p. 7; 5/86, insert, p. 6
archival legislation, 7/81, p. 2
archives security law passed, 7/82, p. 14
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, 7/87, p. 16
People’s Republic of China, access to information, 3/91, p. 2
archival development in, 5/92, p. 17
archives study tour, preview, 11/76, p. 20; 1/81, pp. 1-2; 5/81, p. 20 summary, 7/82, p. 9
archivist from, visiting National Archives, 11/80, p. 6
discovery of early laws, 5/76, p. 15
International Archives Week activities, 1979, 3/80, p. 5
International Council on Archives tour, 5/95, p. 26
law for greater access, 3/91, pp. 18–19
records management seminar in, 3/81, p. 11
University of Maryland project to improve access to archives by Western scholars, 1/95, p. 29
visit by SAA representative Marilyn Ghausi, 11/79, p. 6
visited by archivists in Citizen Ambassador Program, 1/94, p. 26
Percy, Charles, Senator, 3/83, p. 3
Perdue, Lewis, 7/77, p. 7
Perlin, Marshall, appraisal standards for FBI files, 11/79, p. 16
*The Permanence and Care of Color Photographs*, SAA Special Commendation, 11/94, p. 12
Perona, Mary Lee, Colonial Dames Scholarship, 7/91, p. 8
Perot, H. Ross, purchase of Carl H. Pforzheimer Library, 3/86, p. 4
Perry, Carmen, ttns, p. 4
Persian manuscript, first general history of the world, auction of, 11/80, p. 9
Personal papers, see Manuscripts
Personnel records, access to in private companies, 7/84, p. 8
privacy policies and access to, 1/82, p. 8
security problems within state welfare agencies, 3/82, p. 9
Pessek, Elizabeth, documenting colleges and universities, 9/88, p. 11
Richard W. Hale, Jr. Award, 9/85, p. 8
Petersen, Phillip B., theft of materials by, indictment, 11/85, p. 3
Peterson, Trudy Huskamp, 7/80, p. 8
agenda for year as SAA President, 11/90, p. 12
appointed Acting Archivist of the U.S., 5/93, p. 10
as Acting Archivist of the U.S., 1/94, p. 3
commentaries by, effects of “reinventing government” initiatives on National Archives, 1/94, p. 12
NARA position on optical media, 11/93, p. 16
NARA training of archivists for the National Archives, 9/93, p. 6
National Archives development of Archival Information System (AIS), 7/93, p. 11
National Archives' response to Al Gore’s National Performance Review, 3/94, pp. 12, 31
on strategic plan for National Archives, 5/93, p. 10
elected SAA Vice President, 5/89, p. 1
Fellows’ Posner Prize, 9/87, p. 4
Gondos Memorial Award, 11/73, p. 2
Inspector General of U.S. clears of accusations of mishandling personnel decisions, 11/94, p. 32
named Assistant Archivist for the National Archives, 3/87, p. 1
named President of International Conference of the Round Table on Archives (CITRA), 11/93, p. 26
named SAA Fellow, 11/80, p. 1
organization (with Christoph Graf, Director of the Swiss Federal Archives) of “Access to Archives” conference in Bellagio, Italy, 5/94, p. 25
points out need to streamline declassification of federal documents, 3/94, p. 13
reorganization of Office of the National Archives, 11/88, p. 16
response to comments on certification, 9/77, pp. 9–10
retires from NARA, 7/95, p. 21
“Searching for an Executive Director,” 3/91, p. 4
Pew Charitable Trusts, 3/91, p. 18
Pew Memorial Trust, 5/82, p. 7; 11/89, p. 24
Philadelphia, Archives Week, 2nd annual, 11/93, p. 24
request to exhibit original Declaration of Independence, 9/75, p. 5
Philatelic materials, see also Postal stamps security measures, 5/76, p. 5
theft of, 1/79, p. 6; 11/80, p. 7
Philip M. Hamer Award, 11/73, p. 2; 11/74, p. 2; 11/75, p. 7; 11/76, p. 7; 11/77, p. 4; 11/78, p. 2; 11/79, p. 2; 11/80, p. 1; 11/81, p. 2; 11/82, p. 1; 11/83, p. 1; 9/84, p. 2; 11/85, pp. 2, 8
Philip M. Hamer-Elizabeth Hamer Kegan Award, 9/87, p. 4; 9/88, pp. 1, 10; 11/90, pp. 4–5; 11/91, pp. 4–5; 11/92, p. 6; 11/93, p. 7; 11/94, p. 11; 11/95, pp. 12–13
Philippe, Louis, journals of, 9/76, p. 8
Philippines, Society of Filipino Archivists founded, 11/91, p. 15
Phillips, William, controversy with Rutgers University, 1/79, p. 22; 1/80, p. 6
Photocopying, see also Reproduction of materials and copyright, copyright regulations, 1/78, p. 3
library photocopying, 3/88, p. 4
ruling in *Williams & Wilkins Co. v. U.S.*, 5/75, p. 7
heat-sensitive copy paper, 3/77, p. 15
paper unable to be photocopied, 9/85, p. 5
preservation through, 5/88, p. 5
survey of fees charged for, 5/86, p. 5
Archival Outlook / SAA Newsletter Index, 1974–1995

Photographic collections, administration of,
see Administration of Photographic Collections

Photographic consultant service,
services available, 5/83, p. 8; 7/83, p. 12; 1/84, p. 12; 5/84, p. 10

Photographic materials,
see also Negatives; Photographs
ANSII change in classification of film, 11/91, pp. 14–15
preservation of, 3/84, insert
causes of deterioration, 3/84, insert, p. 2–3
environmental controls, 3/84, insert, p. 3
storage, 3/84, insert, p. 4
storage enclosures for, 11/84, insert
environmental conditions, 11/84, insert, p. 1
harmful materials, 11/84, insert, p. 3
paper enclosures, 11/84, insert, pp. 1–2
plastic enclosures, 11/84, insert, pp. 2–3
storage requirements, 11/84, insert, pp. 3–4
suppliers, 11/84, insert, p. 4

Photographic processes,
annotated bibliography of study on, 9/83, insert, p. 4
chronology of use of, 9/83, insert, pp. 2–3
technical knowledge of needed for archival management of, 9/83, insert

Photographs,
see also Albumen prints; Cased photographs; Negatives;
Photographic materials; Salt prints; Silver gelatin prints
audiovisual productions available on, 7/82, insert
college and university archives, 1/79, p. 15
color, storage requirements, 11/84, insert, p. 4
identification of, 9/83, insert, p. 1
interpretation of, 9/83, insert, p. 1
NHRPC grant proposal projects, 1/79, p. 22
SAA consultant service,
see Consultants for photographic collections
SAA program for,
see Administration of Photographic Collections

Physical facilities,
institutional evaluation, 1/80, p. 10; 7/92, p. 16;
3/94, p. 6

Pierpont Morgan Library, New York,
submitting for Igor Stravinsky papers, 7/83, p. 8

"Pioneering Preservation Management," Evelyn Frangakis,
1/95, pp. 8–9

Pike, Linda J.,
Philip M. Hamer Award, 11/80, p. 1

Pittsburgh Public Schools,
nonfederal grant, 5/82, p. 7
Planning,
CGAP group on, 5/87, p. 3

neglected in state records programs, 5/84, insert, pp. 3–4
ongoing concerns and tasks of CGAP, 3/87, pp. 10–11
priorities established by CGAP, 7/87, pp. 6–8
Planning Committee on Descriptive Standards, Canadian, formation of, 9/87, p. 15
“Planning for SAA,” Anne R. Kenney, 9/91, p. 11
Plastic enclosures for photographic materials, 11/84, insert, pp. 2–3

Plavchan, Ronald L.,
department editor for American Archivist, 9/81, p. 3

Pleasanton, Ghislaine,
Colonial Dames Scholarship, 11/76, p. 7

Plowman, Walter S.,
thief of materials by, 9/78, p. 5
sentencing of, 5/83, p. 7

Poe, Edgar Allen,
letter of, 1/79, p. 21

Poen, Monte, 5/82, p. 8

Police records,
British Columbia, 9/85, p. 5
Florida, 7/79, p. 9

Political figures,
disposition of papers,
presidential candidates, 11/80, p. 12; 7/81, p. 9
SAA report, 7/76, pp. 1–3
senators, see Senators, U.S.
"Politics, Professionalism, and Public Accountability: SAA’s Council Resolution on NARA," Mary E. Janzen,
3/93, p. 5

Polysulfide treatment,
microfilm, 9/88, p. 7

Polyvinylchloride enclosures, 11/84, insert, p. 3

Pope John Paul II, visit to America,
generating use of religious archives, 11/79, p. 6

Popplestone, John A., 9/77, p. 8

Porter, James D., 11/77, p. 6

Portsmouth, New Hampshire,
discovery of George Washington documents, 7/82, p. 15

Posner, Ernst,
Waldo Gifford Leland Prize, 11/73, p. 2

Postal covers,
stampless, theft of, 1/79, p. 6

Postal stamps,
see also Philatelic materials
National Archives commemorative stamp, 3/84, p. 6

Postal subsidies,
FY86 budget proposal, 3/85, p. 3

Powers, M. Felicitas, Sister,
named Assistant Chancellor for Archives, 11/85, p. 7
Sister M. Claude Lane Award, 11/79, p. 2

Preece, Barbara, 5/77, p. 17
Preservation,  
annotated bibliography of audiovisuals, 9/85, insert  
as aspect of domain in role delineation, 1/89, p. 7  
college and university archives, 1/79, p. 14  
component in institutional evaluation, 7/86, p. insert;  
7/92, p. 17  
computerized bulletin board on, 1/89, p. 15  
conference of Cooperative Preservation Programs Group,  
review, 1/87, p. 5; 1/89, p. 15  
conference on preserving contents of libraries,  
7/91, p. 15  
Congressional Joint Resolution on permanent papers,  
1/91, p. 10  
crisis in state archives, 9/87, p. 14  
effects of isolation of archives on, 9/89, pp. 7, 15  
electronic records,  
NARA study of federal data bases, 3/92, p. 8  
federal records,  
legislation concerning, 11/74, p. 2; 1/75, p. 1  
study by Public Documents Commission, 3/75, p. 3  
history of mediums used for information storage,  
11/89, p. 20  
institutional evaluation, 3/94, p. 7  
microfilm permanence research, 9/88, p. 7  
hydrogen peroxide test, 9/88, p. 7  
polysulfide treatment, 9/88, p. 7  
relative humidity control, 9/88, p. 7  
use of to preserve materials, 9/89, pp. 7, 15  
NAGARA report on needs in the nation's archives,  
3/86, p. 7  
national policy to promote use of permanent papers,  
11/89, p. 15; 11/90, p. 17  
nationwide preservation strategy, 11/89, pp. 20, 23;  
1/90, insert  
OCLC develops guidelines for recording preservation  
data in online catalog, 9/90, p. 11  
photographic materials,  
see Photographic materials  
problems with acidic papers, 7/93, pp. 20–21  
problems with film in NARS, 11/78, p. 8; 1/79, pp. 4–5  
problems with heat-sensitive copy paper, 3/77, p. 15  
problems with scotch tape, 11/80, p. 9  
proposed archival education standard, 7/79, p. 20  
records in National Archives, 7/79, pp. 1–2  
removal of paper fasteners, 5/82, insert, p. 1  
reprint of 1844 article on, 1/85, p. 12  
RLG completes field test of archival preservation and  
selection tool, 7/94, p. 22  
SAA awarded NEH grant, 7/91, p. 13  
SAA national goals on preservation and use of archival  
records, 3/93, insert  
survey of methods used by SAA members, 3/89, p. 17  
survey outlines needs, 9/89, pp. 7, 15  
Technical Association of the Paper and Pulp Industry,  
report of meeting on paper preservation, 1/89, p. 14  
twenty-year plan of the National Archives,  
5/85, pp. 3, 13  
"Preservation in Archives: Survey Outlines Current Needs,"  
Paul Conway, 9/89, pp. 7, 15  
"Preservation Management Institute," Elizabeth Adkins and  
Louis Manarin, 9/87, pp. 11–12  
Preservation Management Training Program, 7/91, p. 3;  
3/92, p. 3; 11/94, p. 27; 1/95, pp. 8–9  
activities, 1/93, p. 20; 3/93, p. 17; 5/93, p. 16  
completion of, 1/95, pp. 8–9  
graders, 11/93, p. 20  
participant profiles, 1/95, pp. 8–9  
Southeastern Series,  
summary of, 7/94, p. 14; 11/94, p. 27  
Southwestern Series,  
summary of, 3/94, p. 15  
Western Series,  
summary of, 9/94, p. 15  
update, 5/92, p. 11; 11/92, p. 20; 1/94, p. 17  
Preservation Microfilming: A Guide for Librarians and  
Archivists,  
Waldo Gifford Leland Prize, 11/88, p. 1  
Preservation Publication Award,  
establishment of, 1/94, p. 7  
recipients, 11/94, p. 11; 11/95, p. 13  
President, SAA,  
responsibilities of, 11/79, p. 5  
Presidential candidates,  
disposition of papers, 11/80, p. 12; 7/81, p. 9  
Presidential documents,  
stolen from various government offices, 5/82, p. 8  
Presidential Festival, 5/75, p. 4  
Presidential libraries,  
see also under names of individual presidents; Office of  
Presidential Libraries, U.S.  
article in Sky Magazine concerning, 1/85, p. 4  
law designed to reduce operating costs, 9/86, p. 8  
objections to, 3/77, p. 13  
pending legislation on endowment funds, 9/85, pp. 1–2  
recommendations for consolidating several presidents’  
records into one library, 1/80, p. 2  
statement opposing presidential ownership of, 5/75, p. 6  
Presidential Materials Review Board,  
establishment and function of, 5/75, pp. 2–3  
Presidential papers,  
see also under names of individual presidents  
administration of, 3/77, p. 13
bills to make the official papers property of the U.S., 5/78, p. 3
donation of Ford's papers to the National Archives, 1/77, pp. 1–2
House bill concerning access to, 3/78, p. 2
legislation governing ownership of, 8/78, pp. 1, 3
preservation of, 3/88, p. 3
preserving as the records of the presidency, 3/76, p. 2
proposed centralization by GSA, 2/80, pp. 10–11
SAA report, 7/76, pp. 1–3
statements on ownership of, 7/77, p. 12
testimony concerning administration of, 1/77, pp. 14–15
Presidential Recordings and Materials Preservation Act, 5/75, p. 2; 9/75, pp. 6–7
see also Public Documents Commission
enactment of, 1/87, p. 11
hearing on constitutionality of, 11/75, p. 2
Presidential Records Act, 7/82, pp. 2, 4
Presidential records bill, passage of, 11/78, pp. 1–2
President's Citation for Lifetime Service to the Archival Profession, SAA, 11/95, p. 11
Presidents, U.S.,
value of autographs, 9/81, p. 8
PRESNET,
progress report, 3/87, p. 12
Preston, Jean F.,
named SAA Fellow, 11/75, p. 1
Price, William,
ethics for collection policies, 7/79, p. 12
ethics on unsolicited reviews of researchers' work, 7/79, p. 14
need for new code of ethics, 7/79, p. 15
replevin of public documents, 7/77, p. 6
Princeton University,
dedication of Seeley G. Mudd Library, 1/77, p. 12
depository of FBI personnel files, 7/76, p. 10
George McGovern papers, 9/76, p. 9
Principles of Institutional Evaluation, 7/86, insert; 7/92, pp. 16–17
Prints,
stolen from magazines, 7/76, p. 6
Privacy,
access to personnel records, 1/82, p. 8
medical records, 5/85, p. 7
in National Information Infrastructure, 1/95, p. 5; 5/95, pp. 23, 31
SAA file on, 1/75, p. 4
Privacy Act of 1974, 1/75, p. 4
Privacy legislation, 7/74, pp. 1–2; 11/74, p. 2; 1/75, p. 4
FOIA, see Freedom of Information Act
HR 1984, 7/75, p. 3
Minnesota, 9/83, p. 6
readings concerning, 3/75, p. 3
state, 7/79, p. 15
Privacy of information,
code of ethics for, 7/79, pp. 11, 13; 7/91, insert, p. 3
Privacy Protection Commission, 1/75, p. 4
Privacy rights,
confidential case records, 5/78, pp. 10–11
Houston Police Department, 9/75, p. 6
limitations to, 5/78, p. 10
vs. right to know,
Confidentiality Study Group, 5/82, p. 10
“Private Sector Fund Raising and Historical Records Programs: Learning in New York,” Richard J. Cox and Judy Hohmann, 9/87, pp. 6–7
Processing,
code of ethics for, 7/79, p. 13
college and university archives, 1/79, pp. 13–14
proposed archival education standard, 7/79, p. 20
proposed plan for Nixon papers, 5/75, pp. 2–3
reporting,
draft recommendations for, 7/82, p. 12
Profession,
see Archival profession
Professional Affinity Groups,
1982–83 annual reports, 7/83, insert
chairs of, 1982–83, 7/83, insert, p. 4
see also Leadership list
changes in, 1/82, p. 6
name change suggestions for, 1/83, p. 4
organization of, 7/79, p. 5
pros and cons of, 11/81, pp. 11–13
recommended structure for, 7/78, p. 12
Professional Standards Committee,
recommended composition of, 7/78, p. 13
PROFS case, 5/95, p. 8
history of, 3/93, pp. 6, 25
investigation of contents of PROF system, 5/92, p. 7
issues raised regarding information stored in electronic form, 5/95, p. 8
suit filed by Scott Armstrong and former U.S. Senator Gaylord Nelson, 3/89, p. 19
Program Committee,
guidelines for proposals,
1976 meeting, 1/76, p. 9
1986 meeting, 8/85, p. 3
1988 meeting, 9/87, insert
members,
1976, 1/76, p. 9
1977, 11/77, p. 1
1978, 11/78, p. 3
1979, 11/79, p. 3
1980, 11/80, p. 3
1981, 11/81, p. 3
1982, 3/81, p. 6; 9/82, p. 3
1983, 9/82, p. 9; 11/83, p. 4
1984, 9/84, p. 3;
1985, 7/84, p. 3; 9/84, p. 5; 11/85, p. 8
1986, 3/85, p. 5; 5/85, p. 6; 9/86, p. 4
1987, 9/87, p. 4
1988, 9/87, insert
1992, 7/92, p. 6
report,
1986, 8/86, p. 16
1987, 8/86, p. 16
Project on Access and Secrecy, 5/77, p. 10
Protection of records,
  code of ethics for, 7/91, p. 3 of insert
“The Provenance of a Profession: The Permanence of the
  Public Archives and Historical Manuscripts Traditions in American Archival History, ”
  Theodore Calvin Pease Award, 11/90, p. 8
Provincial Archives of Manitoba,
  Hudson’s Bay Company donates archives to, 9/94, p. 25
Prussian State Library,
  return of lost music manuscripts, 5/77, p. 8
Public Archives of Canada,
  appointment of Michael Swift as director of Archives Branch, 9/78, p. 4
  Archives of Canada Act, 3/87, p. 3
  Distinguished Service Award, 9/84, p. 2
  series of “how not to do it” photographs, 1/78, p. 7.
  use of MARC format, 8/86, p. 13
Public Archives of Nova Scotia,
  theft of stampless covers, 1/79, p. 6
Public awareness, 7/95, p. 27
  in SAA national goals for preservation and use of the
  archival record, 3/93, insert, p. 2
Public broadcasting,
  see Broadcasting
Public documents,
  in private hands, replevin of, see Replevin
  statement opposing federal officials personally owning, 5/75, p. 6
Public Documents Act,
  see Public Documents Commission
Public Documents Commission,
  see also National Study Commission; Presidential
  Recordings and Materials Preservation Act
  appointment of Ann Morgan Campbell, 9/75, p. 7
  appointment of SAA representative, 3/75, p. 3
  legislation,
    creating, 11/74, p. 2; 1/75, p. 1
  on access to presidential records, 11/78, pp. 1–2
  membership of, 5/75, p. 6
  objectives of, 3/75, p. 4
  organizational meeting, 1/76, p. 3
  presidential nominations to, 11/75, p. 2
  selection of director, 3/76, p. 1
  summary of summer meeting, 7/76, p. 4
Public history programs,
  survey of, 9/81, p. 8
Public Law 93–203, 3/74, p. 1; 5/74, p. 11
Public officials,
  see also Congressional papers; Federal officials, papers of; Governors, public papers of; Presidential papers; Senators; State officials, papers of
  papers of,
    accessioning, 3/77, p. 11
    disposition and administration of, 3/77, pp. 11–14
    PDC report, 5/77, pp. 1, 3
    statements on ownership of, 7/77, p. 12
    state,
      disposition of official papers, 9/75, pp. 1–2
Public Record Office, Great Britain,
  budget cutbacks, 11/80, p. 9
Public records,
  disclosure of, state cases, 7/79, p. 9
  in private repositories, 7/79, pp. 8–9
Public relations/education, 3/80, p. 2; 7/95, p. 27
  in institutional evaluation, 9/90, p. 15; 3/94, p. 7
  in nationwide strategy for archival preservation,
    1/90, insert, p. 5
  in SAA strategic plan, 11/93, insert, p. 3
  suggestions for beginning a program, 5/95, pp. 18–19
Publications Board,
  separated from American Archivist Editorial Board,
    3/94, p. 22
Publications, SAA,
  see under Society of American Archivists
Publications Management Board,
  procedures for submitting publications, 7/83, p. 11
Pugh, Mary Jo,
  Fellows’ Posner Prize, 11/83, p. 2
  continuing education for archivists, 5/87, p. 4
  named SAA Fellow, 11/92, p. 5
  “Recertification,” 7/91, pp. 2–3 of ACA insert
Pugsley, Sharon, 11/88, pp. 8–9
Purdy, Virginia, C.,
    named editor of *American Archivist*, 5/78, p. 1
    named SAA Fellow, 11/80, p. 1
Putna, John,
    suspected theft of materials by, 3/83, p. 11
Putney Beers, Henry,
    Waldo Gifford Leland Prize, 11/90, p. 5
“The Puzzle Palace,” James Bamford, 7/83, pp. 1–2

Ray, Joyce, “NARA’s Role in the National Information Infrastructure,” 5/95, pp. 23, 31
Raymond, Andrew,
    named SAA’s Director of Education, 3/85, p. 4
Reagan, Ronald,
    prepresidential papers,
        investigation for ethics violation, 9/83, p. 1
    presidential papers of,
        custody and storage of, 7/76, p. 3
        speech at swearing-in ceremony of Archivist Don Wilson, 5/88, pp. 8–9
    statement on independence of National Archives, 11/84, p. 1
Reagan Presidential Library,
    site for in Ventura, California, 3/88, p. 4
        to be located at Stanford University, 5/84, p. 9
Reagan Public Affairs Center,
    plans rejected by Stanford University, 5/84, p. 9
“Rebuilding a Ravaged Resource: National Archives of Cambodia,” Peter Arfanis, 7/95, pp. 20, 31
“Recertification,” Mary Jo Pugh, 7/91, pp. 2–3 of ACA insert
Recertification, 9/90, p. 3 of ACA insert: 5/92, p. 3 of ACA insert
    commentary on, 11/92, p. 4 of ACA insert
    description of program, 7/94, pp. 3–6 of ACA insert
    planning for, 1/92, p. 3 of ACA insert
    principles of, 1/92, p. 3 of ACA insert
    proposed plan, 7/85, pp. 9–10; 8/86, pp. 4, 7–9; 9/92, p. 3 of ACA insert
    survey shows support for plan, 7/93, p. 1 of ACA insert
    time line, 11/94, p. 4 of ACA insert
    update on plans, 7/92, p. 13

Records,
    bulk/glut of, 3/80, p. 2
    copyrighted,
        studying technological uses of, 3/75, pp. 2–3
    federal,
        see Federal records
Records management,
    college and university archives, 1/79, pp. 18–20
    Federal Records Management Amendments, 11/76, p. 8
    institutional evaluation, 1/80, p. 11
    legislation, Georgia, 9/81, p. 1
    New York State Archives, 3/87, p. 8
    program at Rutgers University Archives, 1/85, p. 4
    underground records storage in New York City, 1/83, p. 7
    Wayne State University handbooks, 1/85, p. 4

Records managers,
    college and university archives, 1/79, pp. 19–20
    “The Records of Land District Offices of the U.S. General Land Office for the States of the Northwest Terri-

Q
Quebec,
    archival education programs, 1/81, insert;
        3/83, insert, p. 8; 5/86, insert, p. 7
Quinn, Patricia M.,
    “ACA Outreach Activities,” 3/91, p. 3 of ACA insert
    named SAA Fellow, 9/84, pp. 1–2

R
Radcliffe College Archives,
    expanded facilities for, 3/87, p. 14
Radoff, Morris L.,
    obituary, 1/79, p. 22
Railroads, Eastern,
    survey of papers of, 11/76, p. 17
Ralph B. Lloyd Foundation, 5/79, p. 10
Ramsey, Jane,
    Colonial Dames Scholarship, 11/75, p. 7
Rapport, Leonard, 8/78, p. 5; 9/80, p. 4; 11/95, p. 11
    Bentley Historical Library fellowship, 3/83, p. 16
    SAA’s President’s Citation for Lifetime Service to the Archival Profession, 11/95, p. 11
Rather, Julia,
    Colonial Dames Scholarship, 11/89, p. 5
Ratio analysis, 1/83, insert
Ray, James Earl, 1/79, p. 21
Archival Outlook / SAA Newsletter Index, 1974–1995

Reorganized Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints, manuscript on succession, 5/81, p. 8


Redlich, Norman, 1/77, p. 14

Redlich, Norman, 9/83, pp. 4–5

Redlich, Norman, 1/77, p. 14

Redlich, Norman, 1/77, insert, p. 3

Redlich, Norman, 1982–83 annual report, 7/83, insert, p. 3

Redlich, Norman, Access, and Outreach PAG, 1982–83 annual report, 7/83, insert, p. 3

Redlich, Norman, Access, and Outreach Request, definition of, 7/82, p. 13; 11/83, p. 16

Redlich, Norman, Access, and Outreach Section, 1983–84 annual report, 7/84, p. 12

Redlich, Norman, Access, and Outreach Section, 1984 annual report, 8/85, p. 10

Redlich, Norman, Access, and Outreach Section, 1985–86 annual report, 8/86, p. 15

Redlich, Norman, as aspect of domain in role delineation, 1/89, p. 7

Redlich, Norman, code of ethics for, 7/79, pp. 11, 13

Redlich, Norman, college and university archives, 1/79, pp. 14–15

Redlich, Norman, copyright concerns over unpublished works, 5/79, pp. 8–9

Redlich, Norman, institutional evaluation, 1/80, p. 13; 7/86; insert;

Records retention,

police records in British Columbia, 9/85, p. 5

schedules for college and university archives, 1/79, pp. 19–20

Records storage,

underground, in New York City, 1/83, p. 7

transforming a stockyard building, 7/85, p. 3

Recovery of stolen materials,

see also Replevin

Albany County Courthouse, 11/80, p. 7

BAMBAM locator service, 11/88, p. 18

Concordia Historical Institute, Missouri, 3/96, p. 5

Connecticut State Library, 1/81, p. 6

Edison National Historic Site, 11/85, p. 3

Eisenhower Presidential Library, 1/89, pp. 3

inventory of stolen books on EPIC, 5/91, p. 16

libraries in Iowa and Illinois, 9/99, p. 4


Kansas State Historical Society, 1/81, p. 6

Massachusetts State Archives, 5/85, p. 20

Mississippi Department of Archives and History, 11/76, p. 6

New Bedford Free Public Library, 3/79, p. 8

South Carolina Department of Archives and History, 11/90, p. 19

State Historical Society of Wisconsin, 7/78, p. 5

Stephen Cary Blumberg sentenced, 9/91, p. 5

UCLA, 9/76, p. 5

University of Illinois, 3/76, p. 5

University of Iowa, 11/77, p. 8

Washington's Headquarters Historic Site, 1/78, p. 9

Yale University, 11/80, p. 7

Recruitment of archivists, 11/86, p. 9

Redlich, Norman, 1/77, p. 14

Reference, Access, and Outreach PAG, 1982–83 annual report, 7/83, insert, p. 3

Reference, Access, and Outreach Section, 1983–84 annual report, 7/84, p. 12

Reference, Access, and Outreach Section, 1984 annual report, 8/85, p. 10

Reference, Access, and Outreach Section, 1985–86 annual report, 8/86, p. 15

Reference request,

definition of, 7/82, p. 13; 11/83, p. 16

Reference services,

as aspect of domain in role delineation, 1/89, p. 7

code of ethics for, 7/79, pp. 11, 13

college and university archives, 1/79, pp. 14–15

copyright concerns over unpublished works, 5/79, pp. 8–9

in Institutional evaluation, 1/80, p. 13; 7/86, insert;

Rehnquist, William H., Justice, ruling on disposition of Nixon papers, 8/77, pp. 1–2

Reich, Wilhelm, papers of, access to, 1/77, p. 6

Relative humidity control, for microfilm, 9/88, p. 7

Religious archives,

access to diocesan archives, 7/77, p. 2

Religious Archives PAG, 1982–83 annual report, 7/83, insert, pp. 3–4

glossary project, 9/83, p. 6

Religious archives section, 1983–84 annual report, 7/84, p. 12

1984 annual report, 8/85, pp. 10–11

1985–86 annual report, 8/86, p. 15

Removal of paper fasteners, 5/82, insert, p. 1

Rene-Bezin, Paule, Bentley Historical Library fellowship, 7/90, p. 16

Rendell, Kenneth W., 9/83, pp. 4–5

Reorganized Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints, manuscript on succession, 5/81, p. 8

Replevin,

see also Recovery of stolen materials

contested ownership of William Hooper documents, see under North Carolina
dispute over ownership of antique lightship log in Massachusetts, 11/94, p. 30
North Carolina Department of Archives and History, 1/76, p. 6; 5/76, p. 6
paintings,
O’Keefe case, 11/78, p. 9
ruling of New Jersey Appellate Court, 5/80, p. 9
public documents in private hands, 3/78, p. 7
receipt book of Alexandria, Virginia, 5/78, p. 4
statement by Ad Hoc Committee on Replevin, 9/79, pp. 8–9
“The Report and Recommendations of the Working Group on Standards for Archival Description,”
Fellows’ Posner Prize, 11/90, pp. 5, 8
“Report of the Task Force on Archives and Society,”
James E. Fogerty, 5/87, p. 15
“A Report to the Profession: June 1987,” [CGAP], John A. Fleckner, 7/87, pp. 6–8
Report to the Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council,
Leland Certificate of Commendation, 11/81, p. 2
Reporting,
archives and manuscripts,
draft recommendations for, 7/82, pp. 11–13
Task Force report on standard practice, 11/83, pp. 13–16
Repositories,
see also Archival repositories; Historical records repositories
access to, 7/76, p. 6
accession reporting practices, 7/77, p. 4
availability of floor plans, 9/75, p. 7
conserving energy in, 9/77, pp. 12–13
NHPRC directory of, 3/77, p. 10
recommended reproduction policies, 5/75, p. 5
suggested security policies, 7/76, p. 6
Reproduction of materials,
and copyright,
defined under 1976 copyright law, 1/77, p. 4
materials for noncommercial purposes, 7/75, p. 5
statement on, 5/75, p. 5
posting of copyright regulations, 1/78, p. 3
unpublished materials,
copyright concerns, 5/79, pp. 8–9
new copyright law, SAA statement, 7/80, pp. 2, 4
Williams & Wilkins Co. v. U.S., 5/75, p. 7
survey of fees for, 3/82, p. 8
Reproductions for sale,
see also Facsimiles for sale
Anaheim Public Library, 3/76, p. 11
Cincinnati Historical Society, 3/76, p. 11
Library of Congress, 3/76, p. 11
National Archives, 3/76, p. 11
Republican Presidential Task Force, 3/85, p. 6
Research by archivists,
code of ethics for, 7/91, p. 4 of insert
Research Libraries Group (RLG),
Archives and Museum Information System, plans for, 3/91, p. 17
British Library first overseas member of, 7/92, p. 15
completes field test of archival preservation selection tool, 7/94, p. 22
cooperation with OCLC on implementation of standards for computer linkages, 7/90, p. 16
Government Records Project, 7/90, p. 18
Hoover Institution project to include in RLIN cataloging for archival materials of Russian archives, 9/94, p. 30; 3/95, p. 21
joins the Commission of Preservation and Access in starting Task Force on Archiving of Digital Information, 5/95, p. 25
MARC AMC use in national data base, 11/86, p. 3
NEH grant for conversion of archive cataloguing records to machine-readable form, 1/91, p. 16
RLIN, advantages/disadvantages of, 1/85, p. 7
RLIN Archival Materials Task Force on Standards, considers implications of format integration, 9/94, p. 16
State Historical Society of Wisconsin added, 1/85, p. 7
Research Libraries Group of Mountain View, California, Distinguished Service Award, 11/94, p. 10
Research room,
college and university archives, 1/79, pp. 17–18
Research use, 5/84, p. 6
archival,
providing opportunities for, 7/87, p. 8
census of archival repositories, 3/86, pp. 12–13
survey of fees charged, 5/86, p. 5
Research/educational service,
college and university archives, 1/79, p. 16
Researchers,
five-year study of at National Archives, 3/77, p. 21
identification of, 3/77, p. 8
informing of another researcher doing same research, code of ethics, 7/79, pp. 11, 13–14; 7/91, p. 4 of insert
registration of,
security checklist, 9/77, p. 5
searching belongings of, 7/76, p. 6
user study at National Archives, 3/77, p. 21
**Resolution Committee,**
formation of, 9/79, p. 13

**Resource allocators,**
demonstrating the value of archives to, 7/95, p. 26

**Gaining recognition from,** 7/95, pp. 24-25

**Perceptions of archives and archivists,** 8/85, pp. 5-7

**Relationship with archivists,** 1/87, pp. 8-9

**Resource deficiencies,**
local records programs, 5/84, insert, pp. 4-5

**State records programs,** 5/84, insert, pp. 2-3

**Resource kits,**
see also Study packets
for church history, 9/85, p. 3

**Restoration of damaged materials,**
**County records in Southwest Virginia,** 7/77, p. 4

**Restrictions,**
**Code of ethics considerations,** 7/79, p. 13; 7/91, insert, pp. 2-4

**Student records,**
see Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act

**Retention,**
**Film in National Archives,** 1/79, pp. 4-5

**Revenue,**
from user fees, 5/75, p. 4

**Revocation of certification,**
**Proposal for archival education programs,** 1/78, p. 11

**Commentaries,** 3/78, pp. 4-5

**Proposed certification program,** 7/77, pp. 10-11; 9/77, pp. 8-9

“The Rewards of Mentoring,” Sue Hodson, 1/95, p. 23

**Rhoads, Bert,**

**Rhoads, James B.**
“Certification by Examination,” 11/88, p. 7

**Commentaries,**
appointment of Robert Warner as Archivist of the United States, 7/80, p. 2

NARS independence, 9/81, pp. 1, 3; 9/83, p. 2

ownership of presidential papers, 7/77, p. 12

formation of International Federation of Archival Associations, 11/76, p. 2

Interim Board for Archival Certification, 7/87, p. 1; 1/88, p. 10

“Mission to Moscow,” 3/87, p. 9

named ICA president, 11/76, p. 2

requesting review of Kissinger’s transcripts, 3/77, p. 3

resignation as Archivist of the United States, 9/79, pp. 1-2

speech calling for independence of NARS, 2/80, pp. 7-12

speech on problems within NARS and GSA, 2/80, pp. 7-2

**testifying at hearings to make official presidential papers property of the U.S.,** 5/78, p. 3

**testifying before House subcommittee on NARS independence,** 5/84, p. 1

**Rhode Island,**
archival education programs, 1/81, insert; 3/83, insert, p. 7; 5/86, insert, p. 6

**Archival legislation,** 7/81, p. 2

Rhode Island Archivists group reinstituted, 3/89, p. 9

Richard L. Haas Memorial Award, established, 5/88, p. 15

Richard Walden Hale, Jr. Award, 5/83, p. 9; 9/85, p. 8

Richardson, Debora,
“Current Activity Reports Help Us Help You,” 5/95, p. 20

elected to SAA 1995 Nominating Committee, 5/94, p. 14

**Ridge, Alan D.,**
appointed to Board of Regents of Institute for the Certification of Records Managers, 3/79, p. 5

named SAA Fellow, 83, p. 1

presented the Order of Canada, 9/86, p. 8

**Right of privacy,**
see Privacy Rights

**Right to know,**
see also Freedom of Information Act vs. privacy, Confidentiality Study Group, 5/82, p. 10

Riley, Bernard M.,
**Theft of materials by,** 5/80, p. 9

Ritchie, Donald A.,
“Interviewers and Archivists,” 7/90, p. 13

Ritenour, Sharon,
Philip M. Hamer Award, 11/82, p. 1

Ritzenthaler, Mary Lynn,
Basic Archival Conservation Program, 11/80, p. 2

named SAA Fellow, 11/91, p. 3

Rivera, Diego, drawings by,
discovered in Detroit Institute of Arts, 11/99, p. 12

**RLG,**
see Research Libraries Group

**RLIN,**
see under Research Libraries Group

**Robertson, Walter A., Jr.,**

retirement of, 3/76, p. 16

Robinson, Joseph Taylor, Senator,
disposition of papers, 1/79, p. 21

Roche Laboratories, 3/77, p. 18

Rockefeller Archive Center,
Nelson Rockefeller papers, 7/76, p. 2

opening of, 1/76, p. 8
Rockefeller Foundation,
grants awarded, 11/75, p. 7; 5/76, p. 19
Rockefeller University,
research grant program, 9/76, p. 10
Rockefeller, Nelson, papers of,
custody and storage of, 7/76, p. 2
Roe, Kathleen D.,
Bentley Historical Library fellowship, 5/88, p. 16
concerns about certification, 11/88, pp. 8-9
functional approach to archival work, 9/88, pp. 10-11
named SAA Fellow, 11/93, p. 9
Rofes, William L., 5/86, p. 7
Emmett Leahy Award, 1/78, p. 12
Rogers, John,
impeachment hearings, 11/75, p. 4
Rohr, Linda,
Hale Award, 1/87, p. 9
Rooney, Edmund J.,
director of national center for Freedom of Information
Studies, 3/83, p. 11
Roosevelt, Franklin D.,
color photographs of discovered, 3/85, p. 8
reading copy of Pearl Harbor speech, 5/84, p. 8
tapes of, 3/82, p. 6
Roosevelt Presidential Library,
Leopold report, 7/76, p. 12
return of Roosevelt’s gubernatorial records to New York
State Archives, 9/82, p. 11
Roots, Alex Haley,
impact on genealogical research, 3/77, p. 4; 5/77, p. 10
Roper, Michael,
Oliver Wendell Holmes Award, 11/82, p. 2
Rosales, Amanda,
Oliver Wendell Holmes Award, 11/85, p. 8
Ross, Rodney,
administrative histories, 9/88, p. 10
Bentley Historical Library fellowship, 5/88, p. 16
Rotberg, Robert L.,
confirmed as member of the National Council on the
Humanities, 9/94, p. 24
Rothschild, Baron, 11/80, p. 7
Roundtables,
establishment of, 1/86, p. 3
Rowe, Ellen Elizabeth,
death of, 3/87, p. 5
Rowley, Dennis,
Bentley Historical Library fellowship, 7/87, p. 17;
5/88, p. 16
context in archival work, 9/88, p. 11
Royer, William, Jr., papers of, 3/82, p. 9
Runoff elections, 3/74, p. 2
Rundell, Walter, Jr., 5/78, p. 3; 7/80, p. 2
Rundell Memorial Fund,
establishment of, 1/84, p. 5
Russia,
see also Soviet Union
agreement to microfilm documents of Soviet Communist
Party, 1/95, p. 27
American archivist visits Russian State Historical
Archives in St. Petersburg, 11/95, p. 31
Hoover Institution project to establish electronic link
with Russian Archives, 9/94, p. 30
plans to make RLIN data base available to scholars in
Russia for the first time, 3/95, p. 21
Russian-American genealogical archival service created,
7/92, p. 15
SAA considers donating set of Archival Fundamentals
Series for translation into Russian, 3/95, p. 7
Russian State Archives Service of the Government of the
Russian Federation (Rosarkhiv) becomes first RLG
member in Russia, 3/95, p. 21
involvement in project to microfilm documents of Soviet
Communist Party, 1/95, p. 27
Research Libraries Group and Hoover Institution estab­
lish electronic link with, 3/95, p. 21
Russell, Mattie U.,
named SAA Fellow, 11/79, p. 2
Rutgers University,
controversy with Partisan Review magazine, 1/79, p. 22;
1/80, p. 6
Institute of Jazz Studies, see Institute of Jazz Studies
Rutgers University Archives,
promoting records management program, 1/85, p. 4
Ruth W. Helmuth Endowment Fund,
establishment of, 7/85, p. 2
Ruwell, Mary Elizabeth,
department editor for American Archivist, 9/81, p. 3
Ryall, Marilyn K.,
appointed as Project Director of NICLOG, 5/87, p. 9
S

“SAA Council Priorities Modified,” Anne R. Kenney,
9/87, p. 7
“SAA Dues and Membership Services,” William L. Joyce, 4/90, pp. 8-9
“SAA Dues Compared to Other Organizations,” Roland M. Baumann, 5/90, pp. 6-7

SAA Membership Committee, 1/88, p. 4
Campaign 3000, 1/91, p. 2; 3/91, p. 6; 5/91, pp. 14-15
commentary on, 3/91, p. 6

“SAA's Chicago Office: Beginning a Third Decade of Service,” Tara J. Shimandle, 1/95, p. 19

“SAA's Financial Position,” Linda J. Henry, 1/90, pp. 4-5

Sacco, Nicola and Bartolomeo Vanzetti, opening of papers concerning their trial, 3/80, p. 17

Sacher Foundation,
Igor Stravinsky papers, 7/83, p. 8; 9/83, p. 7

Sahli, Nancy A., 7/80, p. 9
C. F. W. Coker Prize, 9/86, p. 5
named SAA Fellow, 9/86, p. 5

“NHPREC Issues New Guidelines for Grant Applications,” 5/93, pp. 17-18

Sakharov, Andrei D.,
confiscation of personal papers by KGB, 3/83, p. 11

archivists vs. academic faculty, 1/83, p. 12

Salas, Luis, 9/77, p. 13
Salinger, J. D.,
wins lawsuit blocking publication of unauthorized biography, 3/87, p. 3; 3/89, p. 16
appeal by publisher, 9/87, p. 14

Salt prints,
storage requirements, 11/84, insert, p. 3

Salvation Army,
collection drive for papers/memorabilia, 9/85, p. 3

Samora, Joseph P., 1/78, p. 12; 1/81, p. 6

Sampson, Arthur F.,
resignation as GSA administrator, 9/75, p. 2
term as GSA administrator, 11/76, p. 11

Sampson-Nixon agreement, 11/75, p. 2; 7/82, p. 2

Samuels, Helen,
documenting colleges and universities, 9/88, p. 11
Waldo Gifford Leland Prize, 11/93, pp. 7, 32

San Clemente,
site chosen for Nixon Library, 7/83, pp. 3-4
San Francisco,
1906 earthquake, relief for, 1/76, p. 4
contested ownership of 1849 street map, 1/76, p. 6; 5/76, p. 14
San Jacinto Museum, 7/76, p. 10
San Quentin prison archives, 1/77, p. 12

Sanfilippo, M. Helena, Sister, 9/80, p. 5
Sanford, H. Lee, Judge,
ruling on posthumous libel suits, 3/83, p. 10
Sauer, James M.
Director of Financial and Automated Operations, SAA, 1/89, p. 4
Scaboo, George, 1/85, p. 3
Scala, Antonin, 9/82, p. 11

Scheetz, Nicholas B.,
Colonial Dames Scholarship, 11/77, p. 4
Schieser, Fred, 3/84, p. 9

Schlesinger, Arthur, Jr., 5/78, p. 3

Schlesinger Library,
women's history archives, 7/88, p. 9

Mary Maples Dunn appointed new foundation director, 5/95, p. 24

Schultz, Charles R., 5/83, p. 7; 3/84, p. 4
letter to editor on PAGS, 1/83, p. 4;
named editor of American Archivist, 9/82, p. 1
named SAA Fellow, 9/84, pp. 1-2
pros and cons of PAGS, 11/81, p. 12

Schuster, Robert,
Sister M. Claude Lane Award, 9/87, p. 4

Science, documentation of, 3/81, pp. 8-9

NARA study of, 9/91, p. 6

Science Fiction Oral History Association, oral history archives of, 3/87, p. 14

Scorsese, Martin, 5/81, p. 8

Scotch tape, 11/80, p. 9

Scotland,
archives study tour,
preview, 1/80, p. 16; 3/80, p. 3; 5/80, pp. 4-5
summary, 11/80, p. 5

Scott, Hugh, Senator,
donation of papers, 3/77, p. 20

Scott, William, Senator,
donation of papers to George Mason University, 5/78, p. 8

Search fees,
southern repositories, 5/82, p. 9

Search room regulations,
North Carolina State Archives, 11/75, p. 6

“Searching for an Executive Director,” Trudy Huskamp Peterson, 3/91, p. 4

Seattle, National Archives branch at, outreach programs, 3/86, p. 6
Section chairs, 8/85, p. 11
see also Leadership list

Section reports,
1983-84, 7/84, pp. 9-12

1984, 8/85, pp. 8-11
1985-86, 8/86, pp. 14-15

Securities and Exchange Commission,
legal-size paper abandonment, 3/83, p. 11
negotiating decrees with, 7/79, p. 9

Security, 11/75, p. 6; 3/80, p. 2; 7/95, pp. 18-19
see also Archival security program; Theft of materials
annotated bibliography of audiovisuals, 9/85, insert

“Archival Security and the Law,” excerpt from,
11/76, p. 5

art materials, 3/79, p. 9
bibliography, 11/75, p. 6
checklist for a security program, 9/77, pp. 5-6
college and university archives, 1/79, pp. 14-15
detainment of thieves, laws allowing,
California law, 9/78, p. 5
Mississippi law, 9/78, p. 5
Ohio law, 5/78, p. 4
door locks, 1/77, p. 7

electronic systems,
see Electronic security systems
electronic sensing devices, 9/76, p. 6
film concerning, 7/74, p. 2
ink offered by Library of Congress, 1/76, p. 5
inkless thumb printing, 3/77, p. 8
institutional evaluation, 1/80, pp. 13-14
insuring valuable items, 7/95, pp. 19
legislation passed in Pennsylvania, 7/82, p. 14
liability checklist, 11/77, p. 7
Mark II system, 9/76, p. 6
model law relating to theft of materials, 3/77, pp. 7-8
patron identification, 3/77, p. 8
philatelic materials, 5/76, p. 5
protecting exhibited and loaned materials, 7/95, pp. 19
publications on, 1/78, p. 9
recommended publications, 1/76, p. 6
resolution by Antiquarian Booksellers’ Association,
7/79, p. 18

SAA consultant service,
see Archival security consultant service

SAA program, 9/75, p. 3
search of researcher and belongings, 7/76, p. 6
search room regulations at North Carolina State Archives, 11/75, p. 6
stamping of documents, 3/76, p. 6; 7/95, p. 18
state legislation concerning, 9/75, p. 3
suggested policies, 7/76, p. 6; 9/76, p. 6
theft detection systems, 3/78, p. 8

“Security and Collections,” by Gregor Trinkaus-Randall,
7/95, pp. 18-19

Security classification, national documents,
resolution supporting declassification of, 3/74, p. 2

Seeley G. Mudd Library, 1/77, p. 12

“Selecting an Archivist,” Archivists Round Table of Metropolitan New York and MARAC, noted, 3/86, p. 9

Self-indexed materials,
definition of, 7/82, p. 13; 11/83, p. 16

Senate, U.S.,
archival allies not reelected, 1/81, p. 1
confirmation hearings for John Agresto, 9/86, pp. 1, 3
hearings on Artists’ Tax Equity and Donation Act,
7/82, p. 5
NARS independence hearings, 1/82, p. 5
NARS independence bill,
differences from House bill, 9/84, p. 1
passed, 7/84, p. 1; 9/84, p. 1
resolution improving access to Senators’ records at National Archives, 1/81, p. 6

Senate Foreign Relations Committee, U.S.,
requesting access to Nixon-Haig tape logs, 3/81, p. 3

Senate Government Affairs Committee, U.S.,
endorsement of NARS independence, 5/84, p. 1

Senate Government Operations Committee, U.S.,
Jack Eckerd confirmation hearings, 1/76, p. 2

Senate Historical Office, U.S.,
catalog of former senators’ papers, 7/78, p. 3
establishment of, 1/76, p. 2
proceedings from Conference on the Research Use and Disposition of Senators’ Papers, 11/79, p. 11
survey of senators on disposition of papers, 11/76, p. 14;
11/77, p. 6

“Senate Report on Mismanagement at the NARA,” Page
Putnam Miller, 1/93, p. 4

Senate Watergate Committee, U.S.,
transferring records to National Archives, 5/80, p. 8

Senators, U.S.,
disposition of papers, 7/76, p. 3; 11/76, p. 14; 7/81, p. 9
proceedings from conference on, 11/79, p. 11

Sennett, Brother Denis,
Sister M. Claude Lane Award, 11/88, p. 10

Serra Museum Research Library,
user fees, 5/75, p. 4

Seton Hall University,
New Jersey Catholic Historical Records Commission, 1/77, p. 6

Settanni, Joseph Andrew, 5/83, p. 4

Shapiro, Stuart S.,
Charles Babbage Fellowship, 7/85, p. 6

“Sharing Archives of Women’s Organizations,” Eva Moseley,
7/88, p. 9

Shelving,
collapse of, killing worker, 9/83, p. 2
fire safety characteristics, 7/78, p. 6
Shimandle, Tara J.,
“SAA's Chicago Office: Beginning a Third Decade of Service,” 1/95, p. 19

Shinn, James R.,
theft of materials by, 11/81, p. 13
sentencing of, 1/83, p. 7

Shredded documents,
commercial business for, 9/81, p. 8
reconstructing for evidence, 7/77, p. 7

Shown Mills, Elizabeth,
“Genealogists and Archivists: Communicating, Cooperating, and Coping!,” 5/90, pp. 20-22, 24

Sigmond, J. Peter,
Bentley Historical Library fellowship, 5/86, p. 2


Silver gelatin prints,
storage requirements, 11/84, insert, p. 4

Simmons, Ruth,
elected to SAA Nominating Committee, 5/95, pp. 7, 20

Sister M. Claude Lane Award, 11/74, p. 2; 11/75, p. 7;
11/76, p. 7; 11/77, p. 4; 11/78, p. 2; 11/79, p. 2;
11/80, p. 1; 11/82, p. 1; 9/84, p. 2; 11/85, p. 8; 9/86,
p. 5; 9/87, p. 4; 11/88, p. 10; 11/90, p. 5; 11/91,
pp. 4–5; 11/92, pp. 6–7; 11/93, p. 7; 11/94, p. 12;
11/95, p. 13

Sizer, Samuel A., 5/81, p. 16

Skemer, Donald,
Colonial Dames Scholarship, 11/75, p. 7

Skramstrad, Harold K., Jr.,
confirmed as member of National Council on the Humanities, 9/94, p. 24

Sky Magazine, 1/85, p. 4

Slaight, Wilma, 9/79, p. 7

Slides,
storage requirements, 11/84, insert, p. 4

Slotkin, Helen W., 1/83, insert, p. 1
named SAA Fellow, 11/83, p. 1
value of PAGS, 11/81, pp. 11–12

Slovenia,
hosts annual meeting of the International Council on Archives Section for Archival Education and Training, 1/95, p. 29

Smith, Barbara,
Sister M. Claude Lane Award, 11/82, p. 1

Smith, James Morton, Dr.,
recovery of stolen George Mason letter, 7/78, p. 5

Smith, Wilfred I., 3/73, p. 1
receives honorary life membership, 11/85, p. 3
honors from Governor General of Canada, 11/85, p. 3

Smith College, Sophia Smith Collection,
women's history archives, 7/88, p. 9

Smithsonian Archives,
National Anthropological Archives possession of controversial posture study prints of nude freshmen entering ivy–league schools, 3/95, p. 20
task force comparing operations of with NARS, 1/83, p. 2; 7/83, p. 3
transfer of jazz transcripts and tapes to Institute of Jazz Studies, 11/80, p. 9

Smock, Raymond W.,
-fired by Newt Gingrich from House of Representative historian position, 3/95, p. 20
controversy surrounding connected with search for Archivist of the U.S., 3/95, p. 20
Philip M. Hamer Award, 11/79, p. 2
suggested as possible nominee for Archivist of the U.S., 5/95, p. 10

Soapes, Thomas F.,
progress report on PRESNET, 3/87, p. 12

Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council of Canada, study of issues related to the preservation and integrity of electronic records, 9/94, p. 25

Social work confidential case records, 5/78, pp. 10–11

Society for History in the Federal Government, survey of public history programs, 9/81, p. 8

Society of American Archivists,
administrative office, history of, 1/95, p. 19
move to Chicago, 9/73, p. 2; 5/74, p. 1

African American and Third World Roundtable, changes name to Archivists and Archives of Color, 11/94, p. 26

AHA/OHA Joint Committee,
see Joint AHA-OHA-SAA Committee

Andrew Raymond as Director of Education, 3/85, p. 4
annual giving campaign, 1992, 3/93, p. 10

annual meeting,
1974,
preview, 5/74, p. 2; 7/74, pp. 1–2
summary, 11/74, p. 1
survey of members’ expenses, 3/75, p. 8
1975,
preview, 3/75, p. 8; 5/75, p. 7; 7/75, pp. 1–2;
9/75, pp. 1, 8
summary, 11/75, p. 1
1976,
British viewpoints on, 7/77, p. 2
preconference activities, 1/76, p. 9
preview, 7/76, p. 12; 9/76., pp. 1–2, 12
summary, 11/76, pp. 1–2
1977,
  summary of, 11/77, pp. 1–2
1978,
  preview, 11/77, p. 5; 3/78, p. 15; 8/78, pp. 4–5; 5/78, p. 5; 7/78, p. 15; 9/78, pp. 1–2
  resolutions passed, 11/78, p. 3
  summary, 11/78, p. 3
1979,
  summary, 11/79, pp. 2–3
1980,
  preconference activities, 7/80, p. 10
  preview, 1/80, p. 5; 3/80, p. 5; 5/80, p. 3; 7/80, p. 3; 9/80, p. 3
  summary, 11/80, p. 3
1981,
  changed from San Francisco to University of California at Berkeley, 9/80, p. 1
  preconference activities, 5/81, p. 2
  preview, 11/80, p. 5; 1/81, pp. 4–5; 3/81, pp. 4–5; 5/81, pp. 1–3, 5; 7/81, pp. 6–7
  summary, 11/81, p. 3
1982,
  preview, 1/82, p. 5; 3/82, p. 3; 5/82, p. 5; 7/82, pp. 6–7; 9/82, pp. 4–5;
  summary, 11/82, p. 3
1983,
  preconference activities, 3/83, pp. 4–5
  preview, 1/83, p. 5; 3/83, pp. 4–5; 5/83, p. 5; 7/83, p. 5; 9/83, p. 3
  summary, 11/83, pp. 4–5
1984,
  preview, 1/84, p. 6; 3/84, p. 5; 5/84, pp. 3–4; 7/84, p. 3;
  summary, 9/84, p. 3
1985,
  preview, 3/85, p. 5; 5/85, p. 2; 8/85, p. 1;
  summary, 11/85, pp. 1, 8
  view of a foreign archivist, 3/86, p. 9
1986,
  exhibits at, 8/86, pp. 1–2
  preview, 3/86, p. 13; 5/86, pp. 1–2; 7/86, pp. 4–5; 8/86, pp. 1–2, 20–22, 28
  summary, 9/86, pp. 1, 4
1987,
  preview, 7/86, p. 3; 5/87, p. 6; 7/87, pp. 3–4
  summary, 9/87, p. 4
1988,
  guidelines for program proposals, 9/88, pp. 13–14
  preview, 3/88, p. 6; 9/88, p. 1
  summary, 11/88, p. 5
1989,
  information on program packet, 7/89, pp. 1, 20 pictures from, 1/90, p. 11
  preview, 9/88, pp. 15–17; 1/89, p. 10; 3/89, pp. 1, 8, 12; 5/89, p. 4; 7/89, pp. 1, 20;
  9/89, p. 1
1990,
  photos from, 11/90, pp. 14–15, 32
  preview, 3/89, p. 8; 1/90, p. 10; 4/90, p. 7; 5/90, p. 15; 7/90, p. 12
  summary, 11/90, pp. 14–15, 32
1991,
  preview, 3/91, p. 16; 5/91, p. 13; 7/91, p. 10
  summary, 11/91, p. 7
1992,
  commentary on 2020 VISION special sessions of CGAP, 7/92, p. 11
  description of Montreal, 7/92, p. 24
  preview, 1/92, insert; 3/92, p. 12; 5/92, p. 12; 7/92, p. 10
  summary, 11/92, pp. 8–10
1993,
  preview, 5/93, p. 12; 7/93, p. 12
1994,
  list of recordings from, 11/94, pp. 13–14
  Committee on the Status of Women meeting, 1/95, p. 22
  preview, 7/93, p. 26; 1/94, pp. 20–21; 5/94, pp. 10, 18
  results of annual meeting survey, 3/95, p. 14
  summary, 11/94, pp. 6–8, 39
1995,
  education survey, 1/95, p. 20
  guidelines for program proposals, 7/94, pp. 15–16; 9/94, pp. 13–14
  hike planned near Great Falls, 5/95, p. 12
  list of preconference workshops, 7/95, p. 12
  "Our Other Lives" arts and crafts exhibition, 9/94, p. 17; 11/94, p. 29
  display registration form, 1/95, p. 22
  photos, 11/95, p. 40
  preview, 3/95, p. 15; 5/95, p. 4; pp. 14–17
preview of Leadership Forum, 7/95, p. 16
Program Committee meeting, 1/95, p. 20
summary, 11/95, pp. 8–11
update, 11/94, p. 29
1996,
guidelines for program proposals, 7/95, pp. 12–14
location decided, 3/92, p. 5
1998,
site selected, 3/94, p. 10
Annual Meeting Survey, 9/94, pp. 5–6
child care options, 5/88, p. 4
discussion regarding alternatives to traditional schedule, 3/89, p. 4
gender analysis of participants, 1/86, p. 3
meeting over Labor Day weekend, 3/84, p. 5
planning for, 7/88, pp. 2–3
results on questionnaire: reactions to meetings, 1/87, p. 4
reviews of, 11/93, pp. 4–5, 10
survey of how members’ expenses are paid, 3/80, p. 2
survey of membership participation, 7/83, p. 1
appointment of Special Editor, 9/81, p. 3
appointments, 3/89, p. 8
approving establishment of roundtables, 1/86, p. 3
Archival Fundamentals Series, completed, 1/94, p. 10
made available, 7/93, p. 8
Archival Automation Program, 9/85, p. 4
Archival Idea Exchange, 1/95, p. 21
Archival Informatics available through, 1/88, p. 3
archival security program,
see Archival security program
archives,
collects oral histories of former SAA presidents, 7/92, p. 6
archivist positions,
comments on OPM standards, 3/82, p. 3
Archivists and Archives of Color,
name change from African American and Third World Roundtable, 11/94, p. 26
ARMA,
proposed joint committee with, 11/76, p. 8
associate members,
changes in dues, 11/77, p. 4
proposed, 8/77, p. 8
dues proposal, 11/75, p. 7
proposed plan for, 7/75, p. 1
Automated Archival Information Program,
see Automated Archival Information Program, SAA awards nomination form, 11/94, p. 20; 1/95, p. 15
basic manuals and workshops program, 3/78, p. 1
budget (1974) adopted, 3/74, pp. 1–2
budgetary problems, 7/80, pp. 5–6; 9/80, p. 5
Business History Foundation grant, 7/77, p. 1
Business meeting,
proposed changes for quorum at, 8/77, p. 6
rules for, 7/90, p. 6
bylaws, see Bylaws, SAA
car rental,
SAA discount plan with National Car Rental, 9/90, p. 4
Case Study Project, 9/94, p. 16
second round of proposals selected, 5/95, p. 12
census of archival institutions, 5/85, pp. 1, 6
challenges for SAA beyond the year 2000, 11/95, pp. 3, 37
chronology of responses to NARA events, 3/93, pp. 3, 5
Code of Ethics,
see Code of Ethics
communication and cooperation in SAA, 11/94, p. 3
Conservation program,
see Basic Archival Conservation Program
continuing education survey, 7/93, pp. 16–17
considers donating set of Archival Fundamentals Series for translation into Russian, 3/95, p. 7
Constitution, SAA, 7/81, pp. 18–19; 3/85, insert
proposed changes in, 8/77, pp. 5–7; 7/81, pp. 15–18;
9/80, p. 4; 9/82, p. 3; 5/90, p. 10; 7/91, p. 5
election of Treasurer, 7/80, p. 9
election of Vice-President, 7/80, p. 8
enlargement of Council, 7/80, p. 8
initiative and referendum procedures, 7/80, p. 9
passage of, 11/77, p. 4
review by Task Force, 7/80, pp. 8–9
consultant service, 1/86, p. 5
contact with NARA, 1/91, pp. 12–13
continuing education,
Andrew W. Mellon Foundation grants, 3/86, pp. 1–2
guidelines for workshops proposals and other projects, 7/87, pp. 10–11
priorities for program, 11/95, pp. 4, 37
survey, 9/90, pp. 6–8
Council,
agenda, 3/77, p. 6; 9/77, p. 13; 3/78, p. 6; 9/78, p. 8;
allowing open attendance at Council meetings, 8/77, p. 8; 11/77, p. 3
adopts equal opportunity/nondiscrimination policy, 3/92, p. 4
approves position statement regarding archival
Archival Outlook / SAA Newsletter Index, 1974–1995

issues raised by electronic records, 5/95, p. 8
associate membership proposal, 7/75, p. 1
briefed on NEH plans, 9/89, p. 6
committee assignments, 11/89, p. 10
creation of task force to study information systems,
11/77, p. 10
decides against contracting with association
management firm, 11/91, p. 4
draft of guidelines to be used when seeking a
consultant, 11/83, p. 16
establishes Blue Ribbon Panel on the National
Information Infrastructure, 3/95, p. 27
meetings, summaries of,
1973, 3/74, pp. 1–2
1980, 3/80, p. 3; 11/80, p. 4
1981, 3/81, p. 2; 7/81, p. 8; 11/81, p. 4
1982, 3/82, p. 2; 7/82, p. 9; 11/82, p. 2
1983, 3/83, p. 2; 7/83, p. 8; 11/83, p. 2
1984, 3/84, p. 2; 7/84, p. 2; 9/84, p. 4
1985, 3/85, p. 2; 7/85, p. 2; 11/85, p. 2
1986, 3/86, p. 2; 7/86, p. 2; 9/86, p. 2
1987, 3/87, p. 2; 9/87, p. 5
1988, 3/88, p. 7; 7/88, p. 3; 11/88, p. 4
1989, 3/89, p. 3; 7/89, p. 5; 11/89, p. 8
1990, 5/90, p. 10; 7/90, p. 6; 11/90, p. 11
1991, 5/91, p. 6; 7/91, p. 4; 11/91, p. 11
1992, 3/92, p. 4; 7/92, p. 4; 11/92, p. 13
1993, 3/93, p. 12; 7/93, p. 6; 11/93, p. 13
11/94, p. 15
1995, 3/95, p. 6; 7/95, p. 8; 11/95, p. 7

new structure for, 11/79, p. 2
opposes elimination of DORIS for New York City,
9/94, p. 31
priorities, 8/86, p. 1; 9/87, p. 7
cooporation and sharing of ideas/resources,
9/88, p. 4
educational programs, 9/88, p. 4
long-range financial planning, 9/88, pp. 4–5
planning for development of programs/resources,
9/88, p. 4
revision of, 9/88, pp. 4–5
standards for professional competence,
9/88, p. 4
proposal for new dues schedule, 6/73, p. 1
proposed constitutional changes in, 9/82, p. 3
recommended attributes for Archivist of the United
States, 3/87, p. 3
recommending enlargement of, 7/80, p. 8
report of the task force on sections and roundtables,
3/95, p. 27

resolutions by,
Archivist of the U.S., 5/95, pp. 10–11
destruction of Iran-Contra records, 9/87, p. 5
discrimination, 6/73, pp. 1–2
House oversight hearings at NARS, 3/82, p. 5
NARS, Archivist of the U. S., and proper
archival management, 2/80, p. 3
National Archives independence, 2/80, p. 5
nomination of John Agresto as Archivist of the
U.S. 7/86, p. 16
nomination of Samuel Ruiz Garcia for the 1996
Nobel Peace Prize, 11/95, p. 30
selection of Archivist of the U. S., 9/94, p. 7
responsibilities of members, 11/79, p. 5
reviews costs of providing child care services at
annual meetings, 3/92, p. 4
statement on energy conservation, 5/77, p. 2
statement on firing of archivists from Ohio Historical
Society, 5/76, p. 2
statement on Iowa state archival program,
11/77, p. 4
Council of National Library Associations, 5/78, p. 15
Council on Library Resources grant, 9/80, p. 2
current activity reports, 5/95, p. 20
debt, 7/94, p. 3
distribution of finances, 7/80, p. 6
donates mailing labels to National Institute for the
Conservation of Cultural Property, 3/95, p. 7
donates set of Archival Fundamentals Series to Havana
University, 3/95, p. 7
dues, see Dues
Editorial Board, modifications to, 11/88, p. 5
Education Office, workshops available, 9/87, pp. 8–9
education survey, 1/95, p. 20
elections,
see Elections, SAA
electronic mail access to staff of, 3/94, p. 9
couragement of cooperation between national and
international archival communities, 3/95, p. 7
establishes Appointments Committee, 11/95, p. 22
evaluation of conservation program, 5/88, p. 3
Executive Director,
see Executive Director, SAA
fellows,
see Fellows, SAA
file on freedom of information/privacy, 1/75, p. 4
files service mark, 7/95, p. 16; 11/95, p. 22
first giving campaign, 5/90, p. 8
geographic representation of individual members,
group insurance plan for members, 1/80, p. 15; 9/90, p. 4
guidelines for the evaluation of archival institutions,
3/94, pp. 6–7
history of, 3/94, p. 18
increase of women’s participation in, 3/94, p. 18
Information Central, 11/78, p. 20
types of files available, 1/79, p. 11
information on the Internet regarding, 7/95, p. 16
Institute of Certified Records Managers, 9/76, p. 3
Interim Board for Archival Certification,
see Interim Board for Archival Certification
Internship Program, 1/93, p. 3
involvement in choosing new Archivist of the U.S.,
3/94, pp. 3, 27
testimony by Council member Susan E. Davis
regarding SAA opposition to John Carlin as
candidate, 7/95, pp. 6–7
involvement in public policy issues, 3/95, p. 3
involvement in social concerns, 9/80, p. 7
list of sustaining institutions, 3/88, p. 5
joins National Information Standards Organization,
3/92, p. 14
joint statement with ALA on access, 7/93, pp. 14–15;
9/94, pp. 8–9
leadership forum, 11/95, pp. 6–7
Lesbian and Gay Archives Roundtable,
forms working group to work with co-chairs,
11/94, p. 26
long-range plan needed, 11/91, pp. 10–11
long-range financial planning for, 9/88, p. 4
Master of Archival Studies,
see Master of Archival Studies
membership, 3/85, insert
membership campaign,
member development campaign, 5/94, p. 18
membership sweepstakes, 1/94, p. 18
membership campaign drawing, 9/77, p. 6
Membership Committee,
activities, 11/94, p. 26
membership drive, 1/91, p. 2; 3/91, p. 6; 5/91, pp. 14–15
membership recruitment, 9/88, pp. 2–3; 3/94, p. 18
membership statistics,
graphs, 7/94, p. 5
membership survey results, 1/92, pp. 3, 9
membersweepstakes winners, 7/94, p. 19
mentor program,
list of mentors and call for volunteers, 9/94, p. 21
rewards of mentoring, 1/95, p. 23
update and call for volunteers, 7/94, p. 19
MicroMARC:AMC Users Group (MUG) Roundtable,
beginspublishing electronic version of newsletter,
11/94, p. 26
National Conservation Advisory Council, 11/80, p. 2
national goals on preservation and use of archival
records, 3/93, insert
National Register of Lost or Stolen Archival Materials,
1/78, p. 8; 5/81, p. 4
NEH grants, 11/75, p. 9; 9/80, p. 2
archival automation program, 5/85, p. 3; 9/87, p. 3;
1/89, p. 3
archival workshop program, 11/77, p. 2; 5/79, pp. 1–2;
11/79, p. 7
conservation/photo training, 3/85, pp. 1, 3
Historical Records Survey project, 9/77, pp. 1–2;
3/78, p. 6
Preservation Program, 7/87, p. 3; 7/91, p. 3
evaluation of, 1/89, pp. 3–4
new headquarters in Chicago, 11/83, p. 20
9/94, p. 29; 11/94, p. 28; 1/95, p. 24; 3/95, p. 30;
5/95, p. 32; 7/95, p. 32; 11/95, p. 36
newsletter,
renamed Archival Outlook with new logo, 3/93, p. 10
World View column, 11/90, p. 22
NHPRC grants,
archival education project, 1/87, p. 2
basic manuals series, 7/78, p. 1
case studies on administration of electronic records,
1/94, p. 22
case studies project, 9/94, p. 16
call for case studies proposals, 3/94, p. 22
development of a continuing education curriculum
in archival descriptive standards, 5/95, p. 16
project update, 7/95, p. 12
manuals project, 1/76, p. 1
new manuals series, 3/88, p. 1
nuclear freeze resolution, 3/83, p. 3
participation in Bridge to Asia program, 3/95, p. 7
photographic consultant service,
services available, 5/83, p. 8
placement service, 1/78, p. 15; 1/80, p. 19; 7/90, pp. 2–3
position paper regarding archival issues raised by
information stored in electronic form, 5/95, pp. 8–9
President,
responsibilities of, 11/79, p. 5
publications,
copublishing agreement with Scarecrow Press,
9/90, pp. 4–5
editor-in-chief position to be created, 11/79, p. 2
effort to translate into foreign languages, 3/95, p. 7
media kit offered to advertisers, 3/95, p. 10
newsletter printed on permanent paper, 9/91, p. 4
prepayment for, 9/90, p. 3
procedures for, 7/83, p. 11
Publications Revolving Fund, contributions to, 3/93, p. 10
redesigning of SAA Newsletter, 5/90, p. 4
survey of members' preferences for, 11/74, p. 6
"Publications and Prepayment," Teresa M. Brinati, 9/90, p. 3
Publications Board, see Publications Board
Publications Management Board, see Publications Management Board
publications office, move to Chicago headquarters, 3/75, p. 2
Publications Revolving Fund, contributions to, 3/93, p. 10
records of, 9/91, p. 3
relationship with Canadian institutions, 5/78, p. 12
reorganization of committees, 11/78, p. 3
representatives appointed to NHPRC, 3/75, p. 1
representatives appointed to PDC, 3/75, p. 3
resolutions,
on access to Thurgood Marshall papers, 7/93, p. 4
on access to unpublished dissertations and thesis, 11/93, p. 13
on funding for the NHPRC, 7/93, p. 5
on post-Cold War access to archives, 7/93, p. 5
on the NARA, 3/93, p. 4
commentary on, 3/93, p. 5
to protest LC consideration to discontinue NUCMC, 5/93, p. 4
responsibilities of officials, 11/79, p. 5
restructuring considered, 11/92, p. 3
role in selection of Archivist of the U.S., 7/95, pp. 3, 30
testimony before Senate of Council member Susan E. Davis regarding SAA's opposition to John Carlin as candidate, 7/95, pp. 6–7
sections and roundtables,
in SAA strategic plan, 11/95, pp. 6–7
section chairs, 7/84, p. 13
see also Leadership list
security consultant service,
see Archival security consultant service
selection criteria (with NAGARA) for Archivist of the U.S., 5/93, p. 5
Standards Board, see Standards Board, SAA
standing and joint committees, recommended structure for, 7/78, p. 12–13
statement on archival concerns in development and implementation of National Information Infrastructure, 7/95, pp. 8–9
statement on new copyright law, 7/80, pp. 2, 4
statement on nomination of Don Wilson as Archivist of the U.S., 9/87, p. 1
strategic plan, 5/92, p. 14; 11/93, insert; 11/95, pp. 6–7
commentary by Edie Hedlin, 9/94, pp. 3, 31
leadership forum plans for meeting objectives of, 11/95, pp. 6–7
student chapters, formation of, 11/93, pp. 22–23
guidelines published for, 9/93, p. 5
update 7/94, p. 12
student memberships, 1/95, p. 25
study tours, see Archives study tours
summer interns, 9/91, p. 3
survey of members, 3/89, p. 1
survey regarding membership interests in archival products, services, and information, 1/95, p. 25
SAA responses to, 1/95, p. 25
sustaining members, 11/90, p. 12
task forces, see names of specific task forces
teleconference on accreditation of masters programs in library and information studies, 3/94, p. 24
testimony before House for NHPRC funding, 9/76, p. 1
Tinker Foundation grant, 11/75, p. 9
tour of Beijing, China, 3/95, p. 22
Treasurer, proposed changes in electing, 7/80, p. 9; 9/82, p. 3
responsibilities of, 11/79, p. 5
Vice President, recommending a one-candidate ballot for, 7/80, p. 8
responsibilities of, 11/79, p. 5
Women's Collections Roundtable, repository network, 3/94, p. 22
Workshops, cosponsoring of, 7/91, p. 12
guidelines for cosponsoring, 7/90, p. 14
for institutions, 7/95, pp. 12, 30
World Wide Web Home Page, 7/95, p. 16
Yellow Pages, corrections to, 3/92, insert
Society of Australian Archivists, Keeping Archives, certificate of commendation, 11/88, p. 10
Society of California Archivists, featured regional, 9/88, p. 18
Society of Colorado Archivists, featured regional, 5/87, p. 24
Society of Filipino Archivists, establishment of, 11/91, p. 15
Society of Florida Archivists, organization of, 3/83, p. 10
Society of Georgia Archivists, featured regional, 7/87, p. 14
Society of Greek Archives, holds first meeting, 5/91, p. 17
Society of Maine Archivists, established, 7/90, p. 17
Society of Mississippi Archivists, established, 1/78, p. 13
Society of North Carolina Archivists, inaugural meeting, 5/84, p. 8
Society of Ohio Archivists, collects archival and records management materials for Havana University, 3/95, p. 7
effects of Glasnost on archives, 1/90, pp. 16-17; 5/90, p. 32
Soviet Union,
see also Russia
access to government archives, 9/87, p. 14; 7/89, p. 14
agreement to microfilm records of the Soviet Communist Party, 1/95, p. 27
American history in archives of, 9/90, p. 13
archival relations with U.S.,
archival cooperation agreement signed, 5/87, pp. 1, 3
archivist convicted, 9/84, p. 8
army archives available, 3/92, p. 17
Commission on Archival Cooperation, 7/89, p. 14
government sound archives, 5/76, p. 15
microfilming of Communist Party archives, 5/92, p. 17; 11/92, p. 21
organizational structure of archives, 1/89, p. 19
“People’s Archive” created, 5/91, p. 17
returns United States records, 1/91, p. 16
survey of materials related to, 3/76, p. 2
South, Aloha, certificate of commendation, 11/78, p. 2
South America, archives studies tours, 1/74, p. 4
South Atlantic Archives and Records Conference, meeting highlights, 6/73, p. 7
South Carolina, archival education programs, 1/81, insert; 3/83, insert, p. 7; 5/86, insert, p. 6
South Carolina Department of Archives and History, combating budget cuts, 3/81, p. 2
Distinguished Service Award, 11/74, p. 2
installation of new computer system for reference and user statistics, 9/94, p. 23
South Carolina Library Association, Archives and Special Collections Roundtable, organization of, 1/81, p. 7
South Dakota Committee on the Humanities, 9/85, p. 8
South Vietnam classified documents, 11/78, p. 10
Southeast Archives and Records Conference, featured regional, 9/87, p. 18
Southern Archivists’ Conference, proposal to form, 9/87, p. 18
Southern Baptist Convention, Historical Commission, resource kits for churches, 9/85, p. 3
Southern history,
Women’s Project of Georgia, 3/77, p. 10
Spanish history,
Women’s Project of Georgia, 3/77, p. 10
Sports,
ICA Section of Business and Labor Archives conducts survey of archival materials relating to the history of, 3/95, p. 23
St. Bernard’s Seminary, library, 1/77, p. 12
St. Clair, Jean, Award for Distinguished Staff Service, National Academy of Sciences, 7/77, p. 12
St. Lawrence, 7/84, p. 8; 9/84, p. 16
St. Valentine’s Day Massacre, Chicago Police reports on, 3/83, p. 11
Stack areas, access to, 7/76, p. 6
college and university archives, 1/79, p. 18
Stacker, Julie, Oliver Wendell Holmes Award, 11/91, p. 19
Stackler, Ronald, disposition of records/papers of, 5/77, p. 17
Staff, Kevin, 9/75, p. 3
Staff,
see Employees
Stamping documents, 11/75, p. 5; 3/76, p. 6
Stamps, postage,
see Philatelic materials; Postal stamps
Standard Reporting Practices, 
estimating size of collections, 3/81, p. 10
Standards Board, SAA, 
Standing and joint committees, 
recommended structure for, 7/78, pp. 12–13
Standing Committee, 
organization of, 7/79, p. 5
Stanford University, 
thief of materials at, 9/76, p. 6; 5/77, p. 8
Stasberg, Anna, 3/84, p. 9
State archives, 
impact of FY83 budget, 3/83, p. 1
legislation affecting, 
see Archival legislation, state
preservation crisis in, 9/87, p. 14
survey on disposition of official papers, 9/75, pp. 1–2
survey of research and copying fees charged, 5/86, p. 5
preservation needs assessment project, 
goals/components, 3/85, p. 11
statewide functions and recommended services, 5/84, insert, pp. 6–8
State Department, U.S. 
Advisory Act of 1992 and 1993, 
Advisory Committee on Historical Diplomatic Documentation established, 5/92, p. 9
Commission on Protection and Recusing Secrecy holds hearing on declassification, 7/95, p. 21
declassification review of files, 5/82, p. 8
State government records programs, 
report on, 5/84, insert, pp. 1–4
cycle of poverty, 5/84, insert, pp. 2–3
legal status of, 5/84, insert, pp. 1–2
recommendations, 5/84, insert, pp. 3–4
State Historical Advisory Boards, 7/76, p. 9
State Historical Records Advisory Boards, 
Needs Assessment Projects, 7/81, p. 11
State Historical Society of North Dakota, 
study packets offered by, 1/85, p. 4
State Historical Society of Wisconsin, 
involvement in Wisconsin Task Force on Court and Local Government Records, 11/90, p. 18
joining Research Libraries Group, 1/85, p. 7
recovery of stolen George Mason letter, 7/78, p. 5
State officials, papers of, 
accessioning, 3/77, p. 11
survey on disposition, 9/75, pp. 1–2
State records, 
sentencing and fines for tampering with, 3/85, p. 7
State records programs, NHPRC coordinators, 
see under National Historical Publications and Records Commission
State University of New York, 
Jacobs K. Javits archives, 11/83, p. 6
Statement of purpose, 
institutional evaluation, 7/92, p. 16
Statistics, ration analysis, 1/83, insert, pp. 2–3
Status of Women Committee, 
see Committee on the Status of Women
Stayer, Jonathan R., 
letter to the editor, 7/90, p. 4
Steiger Bill, 5/77, p. 13
Steinbeck, John, 5/79, p. 12
Stemi, Teena, 
“The Society of California Archivists,” 9/88, p. 18
Stielow, Frederick J., 1/83, p. 4
analysis of survey of education needs, 5/87, p. 4
Bentley Historical Library fellowship, 7/87, p. 17
Fellows’ Posner Prize, 11/93, p. 32
report on certification survey, 11/85, pp. 4, 12
Waldo Gifford Leland Prize, 9/87, p. 4
Stockham family, 
dispute over ownership of papers of General John H. Hartranft, 1/95, p. 26
Storage of photographic materials, 
see under Photographic materials
Stout, Leon, 
Bentley Historical Library fellowship, 7/87, p. 17
elected SAA treasurer, 5/94, p. 5
Strachan, Stuart, 
Oliver Wendell Holmes Award, 11/83, pp. 1–2
Strassberg, Richard, 3/78, p. 4
Strategic Plan, SAA, 
see under Society of American Archivists
Stravinsky, Igor, papers of, 1/82, p. 8
bidding for, 7/82, p. 15
bought by Sacher Foundation, 9/83, p. 7
chronology of bid offers for, 7/83, p. 8
Stroud, James, 
consults in Guatemala, 7/91, p. 20
Student records, 
see also Family Education Rights and Privacy Act clarification of FERPA, 3/77, p. 2; 3/78, pp. 9–12
definition of, 3/78, p. 11
destruction of, 3/78, p. 11
impact of Buckley Amendment, 3/76, p. 12
restrictions on access to, 3/78, pp. 9–12

“Students, Build Your Professional Relationships by Maintaining your Membership in SAA!,” Kevin Corbitt, 1/95, p. 25

“A Study of the Relationship between the General Services Administration and the National Archives and Records Service,” Bruce F. Adams, excerpts from, 3/77, p. 13

Study packets,
New York State Archives, 7/85, p. 4
State Historical Society of North Dakota, 1/85, p. 4
Onondaga County Parks Department Office of Museums and Historic Sites, 7/85, p. 4

Subcommittee on Student Records,
clarification of FERPA 3/78, pp. 9–12

“Subject Retrieval in Archives: A Comparison of the Provenance and Content Indexing Methods,” Richard H. Lytle,
Leland Certificate of Commendation, 11/80, p. 1

Sudow, William E., 9/75, p. 3
Suelflow, August,
Sister M. Claude Lane Award, 11/76, p. 7

Sutland,
NARS branch fire at, 11/77, p. 10; 1/79, pp. 1–2

Sunset legislation,
impact on state archives, 9/82, pp. 1–2

Support personnel,
college and university archives, 1/79, p. 17

Supreme Court, U.S.,
decision in Williams & Wilkins Co. v. U.S., 5/75, p. 7
release of tapes of, 11/93, p. 23
review of disposition of Nixon papers, 1/77, p. 2; 3/77, p. 2; 5/77, p. 2
duplication and sale of Nixon tapes, 5/78, p. 2
ruling, 8/77, pp. 1–2
ruling on access to Kissinger transcripts, 5/80, pp. 1–2
strengthening of FOIA, 9/76, p. 10

Supreme Court of Louisiana, Archives,
discovery of Creek-American treaty, 5/76, p. 15
Surface cleaning,
paper documents, 5/82, insert, pp. 1–2

“Susan Fox Named SAA Executive Director,” Teresa Brinati, 3/94, p. 4

Swank, Cynthia,
Bentley Historical Library fellowship, 7/90, p. 16

Swetland, Luke J.,
Theodore Calvin Pease Award, 11/90, p. 8

Swift, Michael,
appointment as Director, Archives Branch, Public Archives of Canada, 9/78, p. 4
Swiss National Archives,
Dr. Oscar Gauye, Director, dies, 3/91, p. 21

Synthetic fuels,
Nazi papers on, 5/81, p. 8
Syrett, Harold C.,
Waldo Gifford Leland Prize, 11/80, p. 1

Szary, Richard V.,
as chair of CAIE, 7/88, p. 5
Bentley Historical Library fellowship, 7/87, p. 17; 5/88, p. 16; 7/90, p. 16
provenance-based description and retrieval, 9/88, p. 10

T

“Talking to the Angel: Beginning Your Public Relations Program,” Paul Conway and Elsie Freeman Finch, 5/95, pp. 18–19

Tapia, Oscar Flores, Governor, 7/80, p. 6

Task Force on Archives and Society,
goals, 11/83, p. 2
members, 11/83, p. 2

Task Force on Automated Records and Techniques,
survey of automated applications, 7/82, p. 8

Task Force on Copyright,
members of, 7/80, p. 4
statement on new copyright law, 7/80, pp. 2, 4

Task Force on Goals and Priorities,
members of, 3/83, p. 6
missions/goals for archival profession, 3/83, pp. 6–7

Task Force on Institutional Evaluation,
Principles of Institutional Evaluation, 7/86, insert
Census of Archival Repositories, 3/86, pp. 10–13

Task Force on Sections and Roundtables, 3/95, p. 27

Task Force on Standard Reporting Practice,
draft recommendations for reporting, 7/82, pp. 11–13
estimating sizes of collections, 3/81, p. 10
final report, 11/83, pp. 13–16
formation of, 9/80, p. 4
members, 11/83, p. 13

Task Force, to review SAA Constitution, 7/80, pp. 8–9
members of, 7/80, p. 8

Task forces,
annual reports, 1985–86, 8/86, pp. 17–18
organization of, 7/79, p. 5
procedures for establishing, 3/80, p. 5
recommended structure for, 7/78, p. 12
Tax appraisals, 3/76, p. 3
  Governor Otto Kerner’s papers, 1/75, p. 8
  Mack David papers, 1/77, p. 12
  Otto Kerner papers, 3/76, p. 3
  Richard Nixon papers, 3/76, p. 3
  Skitch Henderson’s papers, 1/75, p. 8
Tax deductions,
  animal medical records, 7/77, p. 7
  donation of personal papers,
    disallowed, 5/75, p. 3
    proposed changes in tax laws, 7/75, p. 5
  legislation proposed to raise limit on charitable contributions, 11/80, p. 9
Tax Equity and Donation Act,
  hearings for, 7/82, p. 5
Tax fraud,
  Nixon materials,
    see under Nixon, Richard M., presidential papers of
    trial of Ralph G. Newman, 9/75, p. 5
Tax law,
  hearings on donations of archival materials/manuscripts, 11/81, p. 5; 5/83, p. 2
  proposed revisions, 7/76, p. 4
  revisions, 9/76, p. 10; 11/76, p. 8
Tax Reform Act of 1969,
  proposed revisions, 5/75, p. 12; 7/75, p. 5
Tax Reform Act of 1984, 5/85, p. 3
  effect on archivists and repositories, 11/86, pp. 1, 3
Tax values,
  see Tax appraisals
Taylor, Hugh A.,
  Fellows’ Posner Prize, 11/89, p. 1
  named SAA Fellow, 11/76, pp. 1–2
  paper on documentary art, 3/79, p. 5
Taylor, Thomas,
  discovery of forgeries of Texas documents, 7/88, p. 4
Technical Association of the Paper and Pulp Industry,
  report of meeting on paper preservation, 1/89, p.14
Technology,
  documentation of, 3/81, pp. 8–9
  NARA conference on future of, 7/91, p. 7
Temperatures,
  recommended for storage, 9/77, pp. 12–13
Tennessee,
  archival education programs, 1/81, insert; 3/83, insert, p. 7; 5/86, insert, p. 6
  state flag, 5/76, p. 14
  Tennessee State Archives,
    combating budget cuts, 3/81, p. 2
    donation of Davy Crockett materials, 7/77, p. 7
    major ongoing projects, 1/76, p. 8
    moratorium on mail reference requests, 1/76, p. 8
Texas,
  archival education programs, 1/81, insert; 3/83, insert, p. 7; 5/86, insert, p. 6
  forgeries of Republic era documents, 7/88, p. 4
Texas A & M University, 5/77, p. 3
  Center for Energy and Mineral Resources,
    see Center for Energy and Mineral Resources
Texas Christian University,
  Lee Harvey Oswald papers, 1/82, p. 8
Texas Declaration of Independence,
  forgeries of, 7/88, p. 4
Texas State Archives, 11/79, p. 12
  theft of materials, 7/76, p. 5
  visit of Coahuila Governor Oscar Tapia, 7/80, p. 6
Theft of materials, 3/74, p. 1
  see also Loss of materials; Recovery of stolen materials
  Albany County Courthouse, 11/80, p. 7
  Antiquarian Book Fair in New York, 9/79, p. 4
  Archives of Ontario, 11/80, p. 7
  art materials, 3/79, p. 9
  article in American Heritage, 11/78, p. 9
  Audubon House, 7/77, p. 6
  BAM BAM locator service for, 7/81, p. 4; 11/88, p. 18
  Central Archive for Stolen Art,
    survey report on, 5/77, p. 7
  charge of receiving stolen property, 5/85, p. 7
  Chattanooga battlefield vault, 9/76, p. 9
  Civil War documents, 11/79, p. 8
  Connecticut Historical Society, 5/83, p. 7; 9/78, p. 5
  Connecticut State Library, 9/78, p. 5; 11/80, p. 7
  Connecticut State Library and Archives, 5/83, p. 7
  detention of thieves, laws allowing,
    California law, 9/78, p. 5
    Mississippi law, 9/78, p. 5
    Ohio law, 5/78, p. 4
  detection systems,
    electronic, 1/77, p. 7
  French Cinematheque, 1/78, p. 8
  Georgia State Archives, 3/76, p. 5; 5/76, p. 6
  indictment of Cecil Anderson, 11/76, p. 5
  Harvard University, 5/80, p. 9
  Herman Melville materials, 3/79, p. 8
  in libraries,
    survey of detection systems, 3/78, p. 8
  James W. Mull, 9/76, p. 6
  Jefferson Historical Society and Museum, 5/77, p. 8
Archival Outlook

I

SAA Newsletter Index, 1974-1995

John Crerar Library, 3/83, p. 11
from John Jenkins and some homes in Texas, 1/80, p. 6
Lackawana Historical Society, 11/88, p. 18
laws,

see Archival theft laws
liability checklist, 11/77, p. 7
libraries in Iowa and Illinois, 9/79, p. 4
litigation in North Carolina over sale of George Washington letter, 9/75, p. 3
Maryland Historical Society, 9/86, p. 24
Ma

massachusetts State Archives, 11/84, p. 12
massachusetts historical society, 11/75, p. 5
prosecution of patron, 1/76, p. 6
Mississippi Department of Archives and History, 11/76, p. 6
model law relating to theft of materials, 3/77, pp. 7-8
NARA and Library of Congress,

conviction of Charles Mount, 5/88, p. 6; 7/88, p. 4
National Portrait Gallery, 3/85, p. 6
National Register of Lost or Stolen Archival Materials, 1/78, p. 8; 5/81, p. 4
Nazi materials from Berlin Document Center, 7/88, p. 8
New Bedford Free Public Library, 3/79, p. 8
New Jersey Historical Society,

arrest of researcher, 5/80, p. 9
New York Public Library, 7/77, p. 6
North Adams Public Library, Massachusetts, 3/76, p. 5
North Texas State University, 3/76, p. 6
Park Memorial Library, 7/77, p. 6
personal collector in Alabama, 3/76, p. 5
presidential documents from various government offices, 5/82, p. 8
private home in Cranston, Rhode Island, 9/78, p. 5
recovery of,

see Recovery of stolen materials
registration of, 5/76, p. 5
through BAMBAM, 7/81, p. 4; 11/88, p. 18
security against,

see Security
from several universities,

indictment of Robert Kindred, 3/85, p. 7
stampless covers from several Canadian archives, 1/79, p. 6
Stanford University, 5/77, p. 8
State Historical Society of Wisconsin, 7/78, p. 5
statement by Charles Hamilton, 9/75, p. 3
survey of percentages of library materials stolen, 5/78, p. 4
Texas State Archives, 7/76, p. 5
UCLA, 7/76, p. 5
recovered materials unclaimed, 9/76, p. 5
sentencing of Ronald Ellis, 11/76, p. 5
University of California, Riverside, 5/79, p. 7
University of Illinois, 3/76, p. 6
University of Iowa, 11/77, p. 8
University of Oregon library, 3/88, p. 4
University of Texas at Austin, 3/76, p. 6; 7/76, p. 5
University of Virginia Library, 3/74, pp. 6-7
various academic libraries, 11/81, p. 13
sentencing of James Shinn, 1/83, p. 7
trial of Stephen Cary Blumberg, 7/91, pp. 16-17, 21
Virginia Military Institute, 7/76, p. 11
Washington's Headquarters Historic Site, 9/77, p. 6
recovery of, 1/78, p. 9
wild West documents, 1/81, p. 6
Theme Collections PAG, 1982-83 annual report, 7/83, insert, p. 4
reorganization of, 3/83, p. 10
Theme Collections Section, 1983-84 annual report, 7/84, p. 12
1984 annual report, 8/85, p. 11
Theodore Calvin Pease Award, 11/88, p. 10; 11/89, p. 5; 11/90, pp. 5, 8; 11/92, p. 7; 11/94, p. 12; 11/95, pp. 13, 21
established, 9/87, p. 5
Thibodeau, Sharon,
elected to SAA Council, 5/94, pp. 5, 15
Thief detection systems, electronic, 1/77, p. 7
Thiel, Mark,

"¡Viva! Bishop Samuel Ruiz Garcia — A Nobel Prospect," 11/95, p. 30
Thomas D. Clark Endowment Fund, establishment of, 5/85, p. 7
Thomas, Sister Evangeline,

Sister M. Claude Lane Award, 11/80, p. 1
Thompson, Mack, 3/76, p. 3
Thompson, Teresa,

Bentley Historical Library fellowship, 3/85, p. 7
Thomson, Charles,

scholarly competition about, 1/76, p. 8
Thumb printing, inkless, 3/77, p. 8
Tibbo, Helen,

Fellows' Posner Prize, 11/95, pp. 13, 21
Tien-ming, Zhang,

Oliver Wendell Holmes Award, 11/81, p. 2
summary of visit to U.S., 11/81, p. 4
Tinker Foundation grant, 11/75, p. 9
Tise, Larry E., 11/88, p. 3
as director of AASLH, 7/87, p. 12
Tian, discovery of documents: lifeboats, 3/83, p. 11
Title II-C grants awarded, 1/83, p. 9

Toe, Samuel Polkah,
Oliver Wendell Holmes Award, 9/84, p. 2
Tom, May Lee,
establishes network of womens' history repositories,
3/94, p. 22
"Towards a More Harmonious Relationship: A Challenge to
Archivists and Genealogists," Peter W. Brunce,
5/90, pp. 18–19, 24
Training,
see Archival education
Transfer of copyright, 5/79, p. 9
Transfer of ownership of materials,
copyright concerns, 5/79, p. 9
Travel industry,
promoting genealogy,
7177, p. 3
Treasurer, SAA,
proposed changes in electing, 7/80, p. 9; 9/82, p. 3
responsibilities of, 11/79, p. 5
Treaties, Creek-American,
discovery of 1790 treaty, 5/76, p. 15
Tribal Archives,
audiovisual production available, 9/84, p. 5
NAGG Gold Screen Award, 7/85, p. 1
program for, 3/82, p. 1
slide presentation available for, 9/82, p. 12
Trinkaus-Randall, Gregor, "Security and Collections,"
7/95, pp. 18–19
Trudeau, Gary,
coverage of archives in Doonesbury strip, 11/93, p. 23
Truman, Harry S., letters of, 5/82, p. 8
Truman Presidential Library, 7/78, p. 10
Tuchman, Barbara, 5/82, p. 3
Tucker, Alan M.,
obituary, 5/59, p. 13
Tuinaceva, Setareki,
obituary, 3/94, p. 11
Turley, Richard E., Jr.
"Copyright News," 9/89, pp. 9, 15
Turnbaugh, Roy,
Bentley Historical Library fellowship, 3/84, p. 6
C. F. W. Coker Prize, 9/84, p. 2
Twain, Mark,
donation of papers to Vassar, 3/77, p. 21
Twentieth Century Fox,
transfer of Movietone News film library to University of
South Carolina, 5/80, p. 8
tax deductions from, 11/80, p. 9
"Twin Cities Archives Round Table," Mary Klandan,
featured regional, 5/88, p. 14
"Two Weeks in Los Angeles: A Student Perspective of the
Western Archives Institute," Charlene A. Gilbert,
9/87, pp. 10–11
Twohig, Dorothy,
Philip M. Hamer Award, 11/77, p. 4
Tyron, Roy,
on Interim Board for Archival Certification, 7/88, p. 5

U

Uhler, Sharon,
elected to SAA Council, 5/95, pp. 7, 20
"Understanding SAA's Principles of Institutional Evalua­
UNESCO, General Information Program,
United States Government Committee formed, 7/78, p. 7
United Kingdom Temperance Alliance,
Library-Archives, 9/76, p. 8
United Methodist Church,
move of archives to Drew University, 5/79, p. 11
United Nations Archives,
opening of War Crimes Commission files, 5/80, p. 8;
3/88, p. 4
United States,
archival education programs in, 1/81, insert; 3/83, insert,
p. 4–8; 5/86, insert, pp. 3–7
archival relations with the USSR,
archival cooperation agreement signed, 5/87, pp. 1, 3
visit of archivists to the Soviet Union, 3/87, p. 9;
9/87, p. 14; 1/89, p. 19; 1/90, pp. 16–17;
7/90, p. 20
Archives Week,
established, 3/91, p. 14
Census Bureau,
see Census Bureau
Central Intelligence Agency,
see Central Intelligence Agency
Department of State, see State Department
Russian-American genealogical archival service created,
7/92, p. 15
selection of the Archivist of the U.S., 5/94, p. 24; 7/94,
7/95, p. 3
confirmation of John Carlin as Archivist of the
U.S., 7/95, p. 3; 7/95, p. 21
controversy surrounding firing of candidate
Raymond Smock from House of Representatives historian position, 3/95, p. 20
press coverage, 3/95, p. 20
controversy surrounding, 7/94, p. 21; 7/95, p. 3
coverage in the media, 9/94, p. 22; 11/94, p. 30;
1/95, p. 26; 5/95, p. 24
testimony before Senate of SAA Council member Susan E. Davis regarding SAA opposition to John Carlin as candidate, 7/95, pp. 6-7
SAA/NAGARA joint statement regarding, 5/95, pp. 10-11
SAA resolution regarding, 9/94, p. 7
transfer of Nazi documents to West Germany, 5/78, p. 8
United States and GSA administrator, v. Richard Nixon, 9/75, p. 6
United States District Court, halting disposal of FBI field files, 3/80, p. 4
United States Geological Survey Library, SAA sustaining member, 11/90, p. 8
United States Tax Court, ruling in Otto Kerner tax appraisal case, 3/76, p. 3
United States v. McMahon, 11/76, p. 6
United States v. Williams & Wilkins Co., 5/75, p. 7
Universities, limiting faculty use of copyrighted works, 9/83, p. 7
student records, 3/76, p. 12
University archives, 9/79, pp. 6-7
access to unpublished dissertations and thesis, SAA resolution on, 11/93, p. 13
U.S. Department of Education statements on, 11/93, p. 13
genealogical research in, 7/78, p. 8
guidelines for, 1/79, pp. 11-20
access, 1/79, p. 14
acquisition, 1/79, pp. 12-13
administration, 1/79, pp. 11-12
administrative service, 1/79, p. 16
appraisal, 1/79, pp. 12-13
archival facilities and equipment, 1/79, pp. 17-18
archivist, 1/79, p. 17
audio-visual materials, 1/79, p. 15
collection procedures, 1/79, p. 12
conservation, 1/79, p. 15
core mission, 1/79, p. 11
educational/research service, 1/79, p. 16
machine-readable records, 1/79, pp. 15-16
nonprint materials, 1/79, pp. 15-16
oral history interviews, 1/79, p. 16
outreach, 1/79, pp. 16-17
preservation, 1/79, p. 14
processing, 1/79, pp. 13-14
records manager, 1/79, pp. 19-20
records retention schedules, 1/79, pp. 18-20
research room, 1/79, pp. 17-18
security and use procedures, 1/79, pp. 14-15
stack areas, 1/79, p. 18
support personnel, 1/79, p. 17
poll of records management programs, 7/80, p. 12
value of and need for, 9/79, pp. 6-7
University of Arkansas, Joseph Taylor Robinson papers, 1/79, p. 21
University of California, Irvine, proposal to locate Nixon Library at, 3/83, p. 11
University of California, Los Angeles, archives of the Los Angeles Olympic Organizing Committee, 5/85, p. 2
donation of Tom Bradley papers, 7/78, p. 7
Igor Stravinsky papers, bidding for, 1/82, p. 8; 7/82, p. 15
dropping bid for, 1/83, p. 7
recovery of stolen materials, unclaimed documents, 9/76, p. 5
theft of materials, sentencing of Ronald Wade, 11/76, p. 5
University of California, Riverside, theft of materials, 5/79, p. 7
University of Glasgow, sale of rare materials, 9/82, p. 11
University of Hawaii, Manoa, archival education program, 3/75, p. 2
University of Iowa, theft and recovery of materials, 11/77, p. 8; 9/79, p. 4
University of Louisville, archives and records center, CETA staff, 1/78, p. 1
University of Manitoba, starts archival studies program, 11/90, p. 22
University of Maryland, International Piano Archives, 11/77, p. 9
project to increase access by Western scholars to archives of China, 1/95, p. 29
Spiro Agnew papers, 7/76, p. 3
University of Michigan, Bentley Historical Library, see Bentley Historical Library
Gerald Ford papers, 7/76, pp. 1-2; 1/77, pp. 1-2
transportation of papers to, 3/77, p. 2
University of Minnesota Twin Cities, sex discrimination suit, 9/83, p. 7
University of New Brunswick, theft of stampless covers, 1/79, p. 6
University of Oregon,
anti-Japanese materials discovered, 9/86, p. 8
theft of materials from, 3/88, p. 4
University of Pennsylvania,
Centennial History Project of the International Council
of Nurses (ICN), 5/94, p. 25
Marian Anderson papers, 5/79, p. 12
University of Pittsburgh,
cosponsor and host of advanced institute for government
archivists, 4/90, pp. 16-17
University of South Alabama,
opening of photographic archives, 1/79, p. 11
University of South Carolina,
Movietone News film library, 5/80, p. 8; 11/80, p. 9
University of Southern California,
Richard Nixon papers, 7/76, p. 1
University of Southern Mississippi,
host for NHPRC 1986/87 fellowship, 5/86, p. 17
University of Texas, Humanities Research Center,
see Humanities Research Center
University of Virginia,
donation of Hugh Scott papers, 3/77, p. 20
George Washington papers project, 11/77, p. 9
University of Western Ontario,
survey of library school program, 5/76, p. 14
University of Wisconsin,
archives, combating budget cuts, 3/81, p. 2
University of Wisconsin-Madison Archives,
promoting public awareness, 1/85, p. 4
University of Wisconsin-Falls River Archives,
promoting public awareness, 1/85, p. 4
University of Wyoming,
American Heritage Center receives Hamer-Kegan
Award, 11/94, p. 11
Unpublished works, copyright,
see Copyright
“Update on the Certification Initiative,” Edie Hedlin, 9/88,
p. 6
“Update on the Intergovernmental Records Project,” Marie
B. Allen, 7/89, pp. 8-9
“U.S. Archivist Search Continues,” Timothy L. Ericson,
5/95, pp. 10-11
“US-USSR Archival Commission Meets in Moscow,” Bert
Rhoads, 7/89, p. 14
Use of archives,
categories of, 5/84, pp. 6-7
code of ethics for, 7/79, pp. 11, 13
User fees,
see also Search fees
argument against, 1/74, pp. 1, 8
as a source of revenue, 5/75, p. 4
considerations in ALA-SAA joint statement on access,
Virginia Military Institute,
theft of materials, 7/76, p. 11; 5/77, p. 8
Virginia State Library and Archives,
reopening of, 5/88, p. 14
“¡Viva! Bishop Samuel Ruiz Garcia — A Nobel Prospect,”
Mark Thiel, 11/95, p. 30
Vogt-O’Connor, Diane,
C. F. W. Coker Prize, 11/93, p. 32
Voss-Hubbard, Anke,
Theodore Calvin Pease Award, 11/94, p. 12
W. K. Kellog Foundation, 1/87, p. 10
Wade, Ronald Ellis,
theft of materials by, 7/76, p. 5; 9/76, p. 5
sentencing, 11/76, p. 5
Wagner, Richard, papers of, 1/79, p. 21
Walch, Timothy G.,
appointment to SAA security program, 9/75, p. 3
Walch, Victoria Irons,
named SAA Fellow, 11/92, p. 5
“Standards Board,” 1/92, pp. 16-17; 3/92, p. 14
Waldo Gifford Leland Certificate of Commendation,
11/79, p. 2
Waldo Gifford Leland Prize, 11/73, p. 2; 11/74, p. 2; 11/75,
p. 7; 11/76, p. 7; 11/78, p. 2; 11/79, p. 2; 11/80, p. 1;
11/81, p. 2; 11/82, p. 1; 11/83, p. 1; 9/84, p. 2;
11/85, p. 2; 9/86, p. 5; 9/87, p. 4; 11/88, p. 1; 11/90,
p. 5; 3/91, p. 6; 11/91, pp. 5, 19; 11/92, p. 7; 11/93,
pp. 7, 32; 11/94, p. 11; 11/95, pp. 12-13
Walker, James D., 7/76, p. 10
Wallace, Carolyn A.,
comments on archival certification, 9/77, p. 8
comments on need for new code of ethics, 7/79, p. 15
ethics for correction of errors, 7/79, p. 14
ethics on archivists as researchers, 7/79, p. 14
ethics on professional activities, 7/79, p. 15
named SAA Fellow, 11/81, p. 1
Wallace, David A.,
“The National Information Infrastructure and Its Import­
tance to the Archival Profession,” 3/95, pp. 8-9
Wallace, George C., papers of,
custody and storage of, 7/76, p. 3
Wallach, William K.,
named SAA Fellow, 11/93, p. 33
Wallot, Jean-Pierre,
appointed Dominion Archivist of Canada, 5/85, p. 9
Walne, Peter,
Waldo Gifford Leland Prize, 11/74, p. 2
Walton, Clyde C.,
advisory committee for archival security program,
1/76, p. 5
War Crimes Commission,
access to records, 5/80, p. 8
files of opened by United Nations Archives, 3/88, p. 4
Ward, Christine,
named SAA Fellow, 11/93, pp. 9, 33
Ward, Christine W., and Bruce W. Dearstyn,
“Bicentennial Opportunity: Documents on Display
in New York,” 5/87, p. 22
Warner, Robert M.,
current problems at NARS, 5/82, p. 2
fund for portrait of, 7/88, p. 4
named Archivist of the United States, 7/80, pp. 1-2
NARS independence, 1/82, p. 5
position as Archivist threatened, 3/83, p. 3
reorganization of NARS, 11/80, p. 6
resignation as Archivist of the United States, 11/84, p. 1;
1/85, p. 3
speech at swearing-in ceremony of Archivist Don
Wilson, 5/88, pp. 7-8
statement on SAA committee structure, 7/78, p. 11
testimony at PDC hearings, 1/77, p. 14
testimony before Senate on inaccessibility of Nixon-
Haig tape logs, 3/81, p. 3
Warner Bateman Memorial Fund, 3/88, p. 12
Warner Communications, 5/82, p. 7
Warnow, Joan Nelson,
Bentley Historical Library fellowship, 3/85, p. 7
Washington, archival education programs, 1/81, insert; 3/83, insert,
p. 8; 5/86, insert, p. 7
archival legislation, 7/81, p. 2
test of public-disclosure law, 11/78, p. 10
Washington, D.C.,
see District of Columbia
Washington, George,
1850’s sale of farewell address, 11/83, p. 6
papers of,
contested ownership of, 11/77, p. 8
discovered in Portsmouth, New Hampshire, 7/82,
p. 15
litigation in North Carolina over sale of letter, 9/75,
p. 3;
loaned to Mt. Vernon Ladies Association, 9/76, p. 9
University of Virginia project, 11/77, p. 9
will of, displayed, 11/77, p. 9
"Washington in Review: SAA's 59th Annual Meeting,"
Teresa M. Brinati, 11/95, pp. 8–11
Washington, Martha,
will of, displayed, 11/77, p. 9
Washington National Records Center,
move of Nixon papers to, 5/76, p. 9
Washington Post,
coverage of Library of Congress exhibit regarding
German resistance to the Nazis, 11/94, p. 30
coverage of transfer of Nazi records to German
government, 9/94, p. 22
Washington's Headquarters Historic Site, 9/77, p. 6
recovery of stolen materials, 1/78, p. 9
Water damage,
materials in Iowa Historical Museum and Archives,
11/79, p. 8
materials in Jackson, Mississippi area, 11/79, p. 8
opera manuscript, 9/84, p. 8
Watergate,
chronology of events,
emphasizing archival component, 7/82, pp. 1–4
Special Prosecutor's Office,
confidentiality of records generated by, 7/81, p. 12
tapes available to public, 9/80, p. 6
Watkins, T. H.,
article on theft of materials, 11/78, p. 9
Wayne State University,
records management handbooks, 1/85, p. 4
Weber, Lisa B.,
"Archival Automation: The MARC AMC Format,"
5/87, p. 13
"Automation Survey Results," 11/87, pp. 4–5
C. F. W. Coker Prize, 9/86, p. 5
"CAIE, the AMC Format, and You," 7/87, p. 5
named SAA Fellow, 11/93, p. 33
ongoing work with MARC AMC format, 1/87, pp. 2–3
Program Officer for SAA's Automated Archival Information
program, 7/85, p. 3
"Status report on SAA's Automated Archival Information
Program," 3/87, p. 7
"What Happened at MARBI," 3/88, p. 10
Weber, Lisa B., and Marion Matters, "What Happened at
Webster, Nancy,
visit to Russian State Historical Archives in St. Peters­
burg, 11/95, p. 31
Weinstein, Allen,
Alger Hiss files, 3/76, p. 2
Project on Access and Secrecy, 5/77, p. 10
Weir, Thomas E., Jr.,
Bentley Historical Library fellowship, 7/90, p. 16
department editor for American Archivist, 9/81, p. 3
Weldon, Edward,
appointed to NHPRC, 3/79, p. 5
named Deputy Archivist of the United States, 11/80, p. 1
testimony at PDC hearings, 1/77, p. 14
testimony on NHPRC funding, 5/76, p. 3; 5/79, p. 2
Welfare agencies, state,
security of personnel files, 3/82, p. 9
Wellheiser, Johanna,
Waldo Gifford Leland Prize, 9/86, p. 5
West, B.C.,
assisting in recovery of stolen Thomas Edison materials,
11/85, p. 3
ownership of William Hooper documents, 1/76, p. 6;
5/76, p. 6
rulings,
North Carolina Court of Appeals, 1/77, p. 8
North Carolina State Supreme Court, 7/77,
pp. 5–6
West, Lucy Fisher,
Waldo Gifford Leland Prize, 11/83, p. 1
West Berlin,
manuscript of John F. Kennedy speech, 5/78, p. 8
transfer of Nazi Party documents to, 5/78, p. 8
West Virginia,
archival education programs, 3/83, insert, p. 8;
5/86, insert, p. 7
West Virginia Archives and History Division,
sunset law affecting, 5/79, p. 1; 7/79, p. 16
threat of termination removed, 3/80, p. 3
West Virginia State Archives,
impact of sunset legislation on, 9/82, p. 1
new facilities for, 9/79, p. 10
Western Archives Institute, UCLA,
reports from participants at, 9/87, pp. 10–11
"What Are the Goals of the Archival Profession?: Views of a
Former Council Member," Richard J. Cox, 11/89,
pp. 16–18
"What Happened at MARBI," Marion Matters and Lisa B.
"What I Did on My Summer Vacation: Records Management
at SAA from an Intern's Perspective," Lee C.
Fosburgh, 9/91, p. 3
Wheat paste, 5/82, insert, p. 3
Wheaton College,
donation of Charles Colson papers to, 7/84, p. 8
plans for Billy Graham repository, 7/76, p. 11
White, Marshall,
charged with receiving stolen property, 5/85, p. 7
White House Conference on Library and Information Services, 11/88, p. 16
importance to archival profession, 1/91, p. 18
legislation providing for, 11/74, p. 2
preview, 11/89, p. 11
summary of, 1/80, p. 1; 9/91, p. 8
White House personnel,
check-out procedures, 3/99, p. 14
Whitman, Walt, letters of,
recovery of lost letter, 5/99, p. 7
Whittington, Ronald V.,
theft of materials by, 1/80, p. 6
Wielage, Ronald,
new systems analyst for SAA office in Chicago, 1/95, p. 13
Wild West documents,
theft and recovery of, 1/81, p. 6
Wilhelm, Henry and Carol Brower,
The Permanence and Care of Color Photographs, SAA Special Commendation, 9/94, p. 12
Williams, Daniel T.,
named SAA Fellow, 11/92, p. 5
Williams, Gordon R., 1/77, p. 6
Williams, Richmond D.,
survey of endangered railroad papers, 11/76, p. 17
Williams, Robert,
named SAA Fellow, 11/77, pp. 1–2
Williams & Wilkins Co. v. United States, 5/75, p. 7
Wilson, Alison,
acceptance speech, 5/88, p. 9
testified in Congress on paper preservation, 5/90, p. 23
testimony at NHPRC reauthorization hearings, 3/88, p. 3
Wilson, H. H., 7/76, p. 10
Wilson, Ian E., 1/83, insert, p. 1
Wilson, Joan Hoff, 11/81, p. 1
testimony at PDC hearings, 1/83, p. 15
Wilson, Charles D., 11/78, p. 15
Wilson, Chuck,
"Initial Western Institute Concludes at UCLA," 9/87, p. 10
Wilson, David,
Philip M. Hamer Award, 9/84, p. 2
Wilson, Don W.,
"'Action Plan' from the U.S. Archivist, 1/93, p. 5
appoints Richard Jacobs NHPRC Interim Executive Director, 3/89, p. 19
commentaries by,
Archives II building, 4/89, p. 6
Civil War documents at National Archives, 3/92, p. 8
Conference on Office of Strategic Services, 3/92, pp. 8, 23
Congressional Joint Resolution on permanent papers, 1/91, p. 10
goals of NHPRC grants program, 11/91, p. 8
importance of records administration to NARA, 5/92, p. 8
leadership of NARA in research and innovation, 9/91, pp. 6, 12
less-publicized initiatives and programs of NARA, 5/90, p. 5
NARA budget, 4/90, p. 6
progress of the National Archives, 1/92, p. 12
three meetings on implications of technology on archives, 7/91, p. 6
users of national archives, 4/90, p. 6
"From the Archivist of the United States," 7/92, p. 8;
9/92, p. 6; 11/92, p. 16; 1/93, p. 14
ominated for Archivist of the U.S., 9/87, p. 1
resigns as Archivist of the U.S., 3/93, pp. 8–9
State of the Archives Address, 5/88, p. 1
swearing-in ceremony, 1/88, p. 1; 5/88, pp. 7–9
acceptance speech, 5/88, p. 9
Women, black, see Black women
employment status in Library of Congress and National Archives, 3/78, p. 3
history in local communities,
girl scout project for, 5/74, p. 11
increase of participation in SAA, 3/78, p. 3
proposed resolution on discrimination, 6/73, pp. 1–2
endorsed, 11/73, p. 2
Women's Caucus, 11/75, p. 7; 1/83, p. 3
Women’s Caucus, 11/75, p. 7; 1/83, p. 3
Wilkinson, Elizabeth,
elected to SAA 1995 Nominating Committee, 5/94, p. 14
Wolfe, Roberto,
authenticity of Hitler diaries, 5/83, p. 2
Wolfe, Thomas, papers of, 7/81, p. 14
Wisconsin,
archival education programs, 1/81, insert; 3/83, insert, p. 8; 5/86, insert, p. 7
F. Gerald Ham retires as State Archivist, 1/90, p. 24
Wisconsin Telephone Company archives, telegraph bill of George A. Custer, 9/78, p. 4
“Witness for the Prosecution: The Trial of Stephen Cary Blumberg,” Fraser Cocks, 7/91, pp. 16–17, 21
Wittman, Elizabeth,
elected to SAA 1995 Nominating Committee, 5/94, p. 14
Wolf, Christine,
audit of NARA research grant, 3/94, p. 14
Women, employment status in Library of Congress and National Archives, 3/78, p. 3
history in local communities,
girl scout project for, 5/74, p. 11
increase of participation in SAA, 3/78, p. 3
proposed resolution on discrimination, 6/73, pp. 1–2
endorsed, 11/73, p. 2
Women's Caucus, 11/75, p. 7; 1/83, p. 3
Women's Caucus Newsletter,
noted, 3/78, p. 5
Women's organizations,
sharing archives of, 7/88, p. 9
Women's Project of Georgia, 3/77, p. 10
Woodger, Elizabeth, 1/83, p. 4
Woodrow Wilson National Fellowship Foundation,
seeks home for fellows' files, 1/95, p. 26
Woodruff, Holly Ginger, 11/78, p. 13
Wordsworth, William, papers of, 3/78, p. 16
Working Group on Standards for Archival Description,
Fellows' Posner Prize, 11/90, pp. 5, 8
goals of, 11/88, p. 13
report on initial meeting, 3/89, p. 15
title of group's discussion papers, 7/89, pp. 12–13
Workshops,
see Archival workshops
World Conference on Records, 5/80, p. 7
World Council on Jewish Archives,
establishment of, 1/78, p. 13
World War II,
declassification of records from, 5/94, p. 24
Executive Order 12937, 1/95, p. 32
disintegration of records from, 1/91, p. 10
National Archives,
commemoration of 50th anniversary of WWII,
11/92, p. 16
Conference on Office of Strategic Services, 3/91,
pp. 8, 23
World’s Fair, 1982,
depository for materials from, 5/83, p. 7
Wosh, Peter J.,
Sister M. Claude Lane Award, 11/93, p. 7
Wright, Frank Lloyd,
sale of drawings of, 11/83, p. 6; 3/85, p. 6
Wright State University, archives,
featured on NBC’s “Today Show”, 3/84, p. 9
Writings of Archives, Historical Manuscripts, and Current
Wurl, Joel,
elected to SAA Nominating Committee, 5/95, pp. 7, 20
Wyoming,
Wyoming State Historical Records Advisory Board com-
pletes strategic plan for improving records programs
in state, 7/95, p. 22
X
Xianfu, Madame Deng,
visit to NARA’s Seattle Branch, 9/86, p. 8
Y
Yad va-shem archives,
tapes of Holocauast survivors, 9/81, p. 8
Yakel, Elizabeth, 11/88, pp. 8–9
Sister M. Claude Lane Award, 11/91, p. 5
Yale University,
organ chorales of Johann S. Bach, 3/85, p. 6
stolen manuscript found at, 11/80, p. 7
Yates, Joanne,
Bentley Historical Library fellowship, 3/83, p. 16
Fellows’ Posner Award, 9/86, p. 5
Waldo Gifford Leland Prize, 3/91, p. 6
Yoder, Edwin M., 7/77, p. 12
Young, Julia,
named American Archivist editor, 1/85, p. 2
Yuqing, Xi,
Bentley Historical Library fellowship, 7/90, p. 16
Z
Zhang, Shu Guang,
project to improve access to archives of China for
Western scholars, 1/95, p. 29
Zilligan, Rev. Michael, 5/78, p. 12
Zuckerman, David,
theft of materials by, 7/77, p. 6